

(A State University Established in 1985)

Karaikudi - 630003. Tamil Nadu, India















FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT OF BANKING MANAGEMENT



M.B.A., BANKING AND INSURANCE **REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS**

(For the candidates admitted from the **Academic Year 2022 - 2023)**

DEPARTMENT OF BANKING MANAGEMENT M.B.A BANKING & INSURANCE

REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS

[For the candidates admitted from the Academic Year 2022 –2023 onwards]



ALAGAPPAUNIVERSITY

(A State University Accredited with "A+" grade by NAAC (CGPA: 3.64) in the Third Cycle and Graded as Category-I University by MHRD - UGC)

Karaikudi -630003, Tamil Nadu.

THE PANEL OF MEMBERS-BROAD BASED BOARD OF STUDIES

Chairperson: Name K.Alamelu, Designation: Professor and Head Department of Banking Management, Alagappa University, Teaching Experience: 31 yrs, Research Experience 31yrs, Area of Research: Financial Inclusion and Credit	
Management Foreign Expert: Name Habil Slade Okumu Ogalo, Designation: Associate	
Professor, Head of Department, Program and Course Coordinator, Department of Management, Arab Open University(affiliated to open university-UK), Teaching Experience: 14 yrs, Research Experience: 14 yrs, Area of Research: 14 yrs	y S
Indian Expert: Name Dr.S.Sudalaimuthu, Designation: Professor and Head Department of Banking Technology, School of Management, Pondicherry Central University, Teaching Experience: 28 yrs, Research Experience 18 yrs, Area of Research: Accounting, Finance and System.	
Indian Expert: Name M.Thenmozhi, Designation-Professor, Department of Management Studies, Indian Institute of Technology Madras University Teaching Experience: 31 yrs, Research Experience:31 yrs, Area of Research: Policy–Implications	
Industry Expert: Name L.Ramanathan, Designation- Circle Head, Coimbatore Circle, Company name and address- Punjab National Bank No:179, Kandha Enclave, Sarojini Street, Ram Nagar, Coimbatore 641 009, Experience:10 yrs, Area: Banking	3
Members (All Department faculty): Name Dr.R.Alamelumangai, Designation Professor, Department of Banking Management, Alagappa University, Teaching Experience: 32 yrs and 10 months, Research Experience: 32 yrs and 10 months Area of Research: Banking and Insurance	
Name Dr.C.Yogalakshmi, Designation Professor Department of Banking Management, Alagappa University, Teaching Experience: 28 yrs, Research Experience: 28 yrs, Area of Research: Banking and Insurance	
Name Dr.G.Parimalarani, Designation Professor, Department of Banking Management, Alagappa University, Teaching Experience: 15 yrs, Research Experience: 15 yrs, Area of Research: Banking and Insurance.	
Name Dr.B.Sudha, Designation Professor Department of Banking Management, Alagappa University, Teaching Experience: 16 yrs, Research Experience: 16 yrs, Area of Research: Banking and Insurance.	
Alumnus/Alumna: Name M R . R a m m o h a n Current position Heading Treasury-South IndusInd Bank ,Type of Profession-Forex and Treasury, Professional address	

ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY DEPARTMENT OF BANKING MANAGEMENT

Karaikudi - 630003, Tamil Nadu.

REGULATIONS AND SYLLABUS (CHOICE – BASED CREDIT SYSTEM)

[For the candidates admitted from the Academic Year 2022 – 2023 onwards]

Name of the Department : Department of Banking Management

Name of the Programme : MBA (Banking & Insurance)

Duration of the Programme : Two Years (Full Time)

Choice-Based Credit System (CBCS)

The Programme is offered under CBCS. This is a flexible system of learning. This system allows students to gain knowledge at their own tempo. Students shall choose electives from a wide range of elective courses offered by the University Departments in consultation with the Departmental Committee. They can undergo additional courses and acquire more than the required number of credits. They can also adopt an inter-disciplinary and intra-disciplinary approach to learning and make the best use of the expertise of available faculty members of the university.

Programme

"Programme" means a course of study leading to the award of a degree in a discipline. Here the name of the programme is MBA (B&I).

Courses

'Course' is a component (a paper) of a programme. Each course offered by the Department is identified by a unique code. A course contains lectures/ tutorials/ laboratory/ seminars/ project/ practical training/ report writing/ Viva-voce, etc or a combination of these, to meet effectively the teaching and learning needs.

Credits

The term "Credit" refers to the weightage given to a course, usually in relation to the instructional hours assigned to it. Normally in each of the courses, credits will be assigned on the basis of the number of lectures/tutorial/laboratory and other forms of learning required to complete the course contents in a 15-week schedule. One credit is equal to one hour of lecture per week. For laboratory/ field work one credit is equal to two hours.

Semesters

An Academic year is divided into two Semesters. In each semester, courses are offered in 15 teaching weeks and the remaining 5 weeks are to be utilized for conduct of examination and evaluation purposes. Each week has 30 working hours spread over 5 days a week

Medium of Instruction:

English

Departmental Committee

The Departmental Committee consists of the faculty members of the Department. The Departmental Committee is responsible for admission to all the programmes offered by the Department including the conduct of entrance tests, verification of records, admission, and valuation. The Departmental Committee decides the plan of deliberation of the courses and specifies the allocation of credits semester-wise and course-wise. For each course, it also identifies the number of credits for lectures, tutorials, practicals, seminars etc. The courses (Core/ Discipline Specific Elective /Non- Major Elective) are designed by the teachers and approved by the Departmental Committee. Courses approved by the Departmental Committee are approved by theBoard of Studies/Broad Based Board of Studies. A teacher offering a course is responsible for maintaining attendance and performance sheets (CIA -I, CIA- II, assignments and seminar) of all the students registered for the course. The coordinators of Non-Major Elective, MOOCs and Internship Mentor are responsible for submitting the performance sheet to the Head of the Department. The Head of the Department consolidates all such performance sheets of courses pertaining to the Programmes offered by the department and then forwards the same to the Controller of Examinations.

About the Department

Karaikudi being the motherland of Indian banking, Alagappa University established the Department of Banking Management in the year 1989 with the objective of preparing the students through effective training for managerial positions in Indian financial sector with special focus on banks and insurance companies.

Discipline, Perfection, Dynamism and Professionalism are the watch words of the Department. Learners are fine-tuned to face the challenges of the ever-growing financial sector through hands on experience duly supported by the needed theoretical edifice. The distinguished track record of the Alumni speaks of the academic credentials of the department.

Programme Educational Objectives:

PEO1	To develop professional competencies in the chosen field with the right mix of
	Knowledge portfolio.
PEO2	To equip with the required skill sets needed for professional bankers and insurers.
PEO3	To enhance the leadership latitude for preparing them to assume stewardship roles
	in the financial sector with commitment to excellence and endurance.
PEO4	To imbibe the qualities of a society friendly financial service provider with due
	emphasis on the spirit of nation building and attainment of sustainable development
	goals.
PEO5	To understand the ethical principles and responsibilities, moral and social values so
	as tobecome civilized personalities.
PEO6	To inculcate critical thinking and decision making competencies to apply in the
	workplace and real life situations.

PEO7	To fine-tune the ability to work effectively as individuals and in teams.
PEO8	To attain an in-depth understanding of the green & eco friendly banking practice.
PEO9	To groom as tech savvy and customer centric finance professionals so as to make a
	remarkable contribution for furthering financial inclusion.
PEO10	To acquire the traits of inquisitiveness by undertaking research in financial sector.

Programme Specific Objectives:

PSO1	To demonstrate a clear understanding of the fundamentals of management,
	banking, insurance and IT.
PSO2	To develop the professional competencies of learners for career in the financial
	sector.
PSO3	To groom as committed and dedicated future leaders in financial sector.
	To groom as committed and dedicated future leaders in financial sector. To gain comprehensive knowledge on the contemporary developments and
	5

Programme Outcomes:

After the successful completion	on of MBA (B&I) Programme, the learners will			
PO1: Discipline specific knowledge	Develop professional competencies in the chosen field withthe right mix of Knowledge portfolio.			
PO2: Employability skills	Equip with the required skill sets needed for professional bankers and insurers.			
PO3: Leadership skills	Enhance the leadership latitude for preparing them to assume stewardship roles in the financial sector with commitment to excellence and endurance.			
PO4: Contribution to society	Imbibe the qualities of a society friendly financial service provider with due emphasis on the spirit of nation building and attainment of sustainable development goals.			
PO5: Ethical practices	Understand the ethical principles and responsibilities, moral and social values so as to become civilized personalities.			
PO6: Critical thinking and problemsolving skills	Develop critical thinking and decision making competencies to apply in the workplace and real lifesituations.			
PO7: Individual and team work	Learn the ability to work effectively as individuals and in teams.			
PO8: Environment and sustainability	Attain an in-depth understanding of the green & eco friendly banking practice.			
PO9: Usage of technology	Groom as tech savvy and customer centric finance professionals so as to make a remarkable contribution for furthering financial inclusion.			

PO10: Research skills	Develop the traits of inquisitiveness by undertaking research in
	financial sector.

Programme Specific Outcomes:

After the successful completion of MBA (B&I) Programme, the learners will				
PSO1:Domain specific	Demonstrate a clear understanding of the fundamentals			
knowledge	management, banking, insurance and IT.			
PSO2: Employability skills	Develop the professional competencies for career in the			
	financial sector.			
PSO3: Leadership skills	Groom as committed and dedicated future leaders in			
	financialsector.			
PSO4: Research skills	Gain comprehensive knowledge on the contemporary			
	developments and research in financial sector and insurance.			
PSO5: Usage of technology	Become tech savvy and customer centric finance			
	professionals.			

Eligibility for admission

Eligibility : Any degree from a recognized university in the 10+2+3 pattern or

equivalent

Medium of Instruction: English

Selection of Admission: The selection of candidates shall be made on the basis of the Entrance Exam, Group Discussion & Interview Intake: The total number of candidates to be admitted to the Programme would be 60 (Sixty) only

Minimum Duration of Programme

The Programme is for a period of two years. Each year shall consist of two semesters viz. Odd and Even semesters. Odd semester begins from June/July and ends in October/November and even semester shall be from November / December to April / May. Each semester there shall be 90 working days consisting of 6 teaching hours per working day (5 days/week).

Components

The following are the various categories of the courses offered in MBA (B&I).

- i. Core Courses, which are the main courses, related to the Programme concerned including practical and project work offered under the Programme and focus on developing core competencies, critical thinking, analytical reasoning, and research skill of the learners.
- ii. Discipline-Specific Electives (DSE) which are the courses offered under the Programme related to the major but are to be chosen by the students, for gaining additional academic knowledge, critical thinking, and analytical reasoning skills.
- iii. Non-Major Electives (NME) which are meant for providing exposure beyond the discipline:
- iv. Students have to undergo a total of two Non-Major Elective courses with 2 credits offered by other departments (one in II Semester another in III Semester).
- v. A uniform time frame of 3 hours on a common day (Tuesday) is allocated for the Non-Major

Electives.

- vi. Non-Major Elective courses offered by the Department of Banking Management pertaining to a semester will be announced before the endof previous semester.
- vii. Registration process: Students have to register for the Non-Major Elective course within 15 days from the commencement of the semester either in the Department or NME portal (University website).

a. Self-Learning Courses which are available in MOOCs platforms:

- i. All students of MBA (B&I) have to undergo a total of 2 Self Learning Courses (MOOCs) one in II semester and another in III semester.
- ii. The actual credits earned through MOOCs shall be transferred to the credit plan of programmes as extra credits. Otherwise, 2 credits / course be given if the Self Learning Course (MOOCs) is without credit.
- iii. While selecting the MOOCs, preference shall be given to the course related to employability skills.

Internship – Institutional Training

The students must undergo an internship in a reputed Bank / Insurance company/NBFC for a minimum of 45 working days in the 3rd semester. The student has to find a bank / an insurance company/NBFC in consultation with the faculty in charge / Mentor and get approval from the Head of the Department and Departmental Committee before going for internship.

(Format of the cover page) Title of the Internship Report
Internship Report Submitted to the Department of Banking Management,
ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY

In Partial Fulfilment of The Requirements For The Award of The Degree of Master of Business Administration (Banking & Insurance)

Bv

Name of the Candidate (Reg. No.)
Under the guidance of (Name of the Internship Mentor)
DEPARTMENT OF BANKING MANAGEMENT



ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY

(A State University Accredited with 'A+' Grade by NAAC (CGPA:3.64) in the Third Cycle and Graded as Category –I University by MHRD-UGC)

KARAIKUDI – 630 004TAMIL NADU INDIA Month- Year

CERTIFICATE

$(Format\ of\ certificate-Internship\ Mentor)$

This is to certify that the Internship Report titled	"	"	submitted	to	the
Department of Banking Management, Alagappa	University, in partial f	ulfilm	ent of the 1	requiren	nents
for the award of the Degree of Master of Business	Administration (Bank	ing &	Insurance) i	s a reco	ord of
original work done by (Name of the candidate)		_			
the report has not formed the basis for the award of	_				
or any other similar title to any candidate of any U	University or Institution	1.	•		•
Place: Karaikudi	<u> </u>	gnatu	ıre)		
Date: Name of the Internship Menton					
	Design		_		
Forwarded	B				
Professor and Head					
Department of Banking Management Alagappa Un	niversity				
Karaikudi	in versity				
Turundu I					
CERT	IFICATE				
CERT	ITICATE				
(Format of certificate – Company s	mervisor or Head of	the ()rganizatini	n)	
(Format of certificate Company St	ipervisor of ficac of	the C	or gamzanoi	1)	
This is to certify that the Internship report entitle	d "			." subn	nitted
to Alagappa University, Karaikudi-630 003 in p					
of Business Administration (B&I)					
supervision. This is based on the work carried		_			
for a period of forty-five days This Inte					
submitted elsewhere for any other degree, diplo	oma, fellowship, or ai	ny otn	er similar re	cora o	r any
University or Institution.					
Place:					
Date:					
DECL ADA					
DECLARA	TION (Student)				
I, (Name of the candidate), (Reg.no.), II MBA	(D & T) haraby deale	ro th	at tha Intam	nchin D	anart
				-	-
titled "" submitted to Departme					-
partialfulfilment of the requirements for the award	=				
(Banking & Insurance) is a record of original wo	<u> </u>	_			
Internship Mentor), (Designation), Departme		_			_
Karaikudi and it has not formed the basis for th	• •	e/D	ıploma / As	sociates	ship /
Fellowship or any other similar title to any Univer	sity or Institution.				
Place: Karaikudi					
Date:	(No	me of	the Candida	ite)	
Date.	(IVal	IIIC OI	uic Candida	.w <i>j</i>	

Project

The candidate has to undertake a Project Work during the final semester. The candidate should prepare a scheme of work for the project to be approved by the teacher- guide. The project is to be submitted at the end of the final semester. If the candidate is desirous of availing the facility from other departments / universities / laboratories / organizations they will be permitted only after getting approval from the guide and HOD. In such a case, the candidate shall acknowledge the same in their project work.

The candidate should prepare three copies of the project report and submit the same for the evaluation by the examiners. After evaluation, one copy will be retained in the Department library, one copy will be retained by the guide and the student shall hold one copy.

(Format of the cover page) Title of the Project Report
Project Report Submitted to the Department of Banking Management,

Alagappa University
In Partial Fulfilment of The Requirements For The Award of The Degree of
Master of Business Administration (Banking & Insurance)

By
Name of the Candidate (Reg. No.)
Under the guidance of (Name of the Teacher- Guide)



(A State University Accredited with 'A+' Grade by NAAC (CGPA:3.64) in the Third Cycle and Graded as Category –I University by MHRD-UGC)

KARAIKUDI – 630 004 TAMIL NADU, INDIA

Month- Year

CERTIFICATE

(Format of certificate – Teacher Guide)

Banking Management, Alagappa University, the Degree of Master of Business Administr done by (Name of the candidate) (Reg. No	"submitted to the Department of in partial fulfilment of the requirements for the award of ation (Banking & Insurance)is a record of original work.), II MBA (B&I) under my guidance and the report has Degree / Diploma / Associateship / Fellowship or any versity or Institution.
Place: Karaikudi	(Signature)
Date:	Name of the Teacher - Guide
	Designation
Forwarded Professor and Head Department of Banking Management Alagapp Karaikudi	oa University
DECLA	RATION (Student)
project titled "" submitted to Depart partial fulfilment of the requirements for Administration (Banking & Insurance) is a re (Name of the Teacher- Guide), (Designa University, Karaikudi and it has not forme Associateship / Fellowship or any other similar	Reg.no.), II MBA (B&I) hereby declare that the ment of Banking Management, Alagappa University, in the award of the Degree of Master of Business cord of original work done by me under the guidance of ation), Department of Banking Management, Alagappa ed the basis for the award of any Degree / Diploma / ar title to any University or Institution.
Place: Karaikudi	
Date:	(Name of the Candidate)

Teaching Methods

Classroom lectures, Virtual lectures, PPT, Case studies, Role play, Quiz, special lectures and Google classroom, the course curriculum is designed to use a range of audio-visual based teaching methodologies like case studies, real-life problem-solving exercises, role-play, group discussion and computer simulation-based contents. Classroom lectures are supplemented by PPT, Quiz and Special lecture by practitioners. Online exposure is provided through webinars and Google classroom

Attendance

Students must have earned 75% of attendance in each course in appearing for the examination. Students who have earned 74% to 70% of attendance need to apply for condonation in the prescribed form with the prescribed fee. Students who have earned 69% to 60% of attendance need to apply for

condonation in the prescribed form with the prescribed fee along with the Medical Certificate. Students who have below 60% of attendance are not eligible to appear for the End Semester Examination (ESE). They shall re-do the semester(s) after completion of the programme.

Examination

The examinations are conducted separately for theory and practicals to assess the knowledge (remembering, understanding, applying, analysing, evaluating, and creating) required during the study. There shall be two systems of examinations viz., internal and external examinations. The internal examinations shall be conducted as Continuous Internal Assessment tests I and II (CIA Test I & II).

Internal Assessment

The internal assessment shall comprise the following components:

S.No	Components	Marks
1.	Average marks of two CIA test	15
2.	Seminar / group discussion / quiz	5
3.	Assignment/fieldtrip report/case study report	5
	Total ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY	25

External Examination

- 1. There shall be examinations at the end of each semester, for odd semesters in the month of October/November; for even semesters in April/ May.
- 2. A candidate who does not pass the examination in any course(s) may be permitted to
- 3. appear in such failed course(s) in the subsequent examinations to be held in October
- 4. /November or April / May. However candidates who have arrears in Practical / viva voce examination shall be permitted to take their arrear Practical / viva voce examination only along with Regular Practical examination in the respective semester.
- 5. A candidate should get registered for the first semester examination. If registration is not possible owing to shortage of attendance beyond condonation limit / regulation prescribed OR belated joining OR on medical grounds, the candidates are permitted to move to the next
- 6. semester. Such candidates shall re-do the missed semester after completion of the programme.

Scheme of External Examination (Question Paper Pattern)

Theory-Maximum75Marks

Section	10 questions. All questions carry equal	10 x1 = 10	10 questions –2 each
A marks. (Objective type questions)		Marks	from every unit
Section B	5 questions Either / or type like 1. a (or)	5 x = 25	5questions– 1 each
Section b	b. All questions carry equal marks	Marks	from every unit
Section	5 questions Either / or type like 1. a (or)	5 x8 =40	5questions– 1 each
C	b. All questions carry equal marks	Marks	from every unit

Project report / Internship report - Scheme of evaluation

- i. Internship report is to be evaluated by an industrial expert / academician and a teacher examiner (Internship mentor / Guide) from the Department for 50 marks each. The average of both the valuations will be the final mark.
- ii. Every student has to face the viva-voce examination for which the Internship Report will form the base. For the viva voce examination, the Board comprises of an industrial expert / academician, a teacher guide and the Head of the Department. All the three join together have to evaluate the student for a maximum of 50 marks. The Head of the department shall be the ex-officio Chairman for the Viva Board.
- iii. Project report is to be evaluated by an industrial expert / academician and a teacher examiner (Internship mentor / Guide) from the Department for 75 marks each. The average of both the valuations will be the final mark.
- iv. Every student has to face the viva-voce examination for which the Project report will form the base. For the viva voce examination, the Board comprises of an industrial expert / academician, a teacher guide and the Head of the Department. All the three join together have to evaluate the student for a maximum of 25 marks. The Head of the department shall be the ex-officio Chairman for the Viva Board.

Results

The results of all the examinations will be published through the Department where the student underwent the course as well as through University Website.

Passing minimum

- A candidate shall be declared to have passed in each course if he / she secures not less than 40% marks in the End Semester Examinations and 40% marks in the Internal Assessment and not less than 50% in the aggregate, taking Continuous assessment and End Semester Examinations marks together.
- The candidates who have not obtained 50% in the Internal Assessment are permitted to improve their Internal Assessment marks in the subsequent semesters (2 chances will be given) by writing the CIA tests and by submitting assignments.
- Candidates, who have secured the pass marks in the End-Semester Examination and in the CIA but failed to secure the aggregate minimum pass mark (E.S.E + C I.A), are permitted to improve their Internal Assessment mark in the following semester and / or in University examinations.
- A candidate shall be declared to have passed in the Project / Internship if he / she gets not less than 40% in the Project Report / Internship Report and Viva-Voce and not less than 50% in the aggregate of both the marks for Project Report / Internship Report and Viva-Voce.
- A candidate who gets less than 50% in the Project / Internship must redo the same.

Grading of the Courses

The following table gives the marks, Grade points, Letter Grades and classifications meant to indicate the overall academic performance of the candidate. Conversion of Marks to Grade Points and Letter Grade (Performance in Paper / Course)

RANGE OFMARKS	GRADE POINTS	LETTER GRADE	DESCRIPTION
90 - 100	9.0 – 10.0	0	Outstanding
80 - 89	8.0 – 8.9	D+	Excellent
75 - 79	7.5 – 7.9	D	Distinction
70 - 74	7.0 – 7.4	A +	Very Good
60 - 69	6.0 – 6.9	A	Good
50 - 59	5.0 – 5.9	В	Average
00 - 49	0.0	U	Re-appear
ABSENT	0.0	AAA	ABSENT

- a. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 9.0 and 10.0 and marks from 90 100 shall be declared to have Outstanding (O).
- b. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 8.0 and 8.9 and marks from 80 89 shall be declared to have Excellent (D+).
- c. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 7.5 7.9 and marks from 75 79 shall be declared to have Distinction (D).
- d. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 7.0 7.4 and marks from 70 -74 shall be declared to have Very Good (A+).
- e. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 6.0 6.9 and marks from 60 -69 shall be declared to have Good (A).
- f. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning GPA between 5.0 5.9 and marks from 50 -59 shall be declared to have Average (B).
- g. Candidates earning GPA between 0.0 and marks from 00 49 shall be declared to have Reappear (U).
- h. Absence from an examination shall not be taken as an attempt.

From the second semester onwards the total performance within a semester and continuous performance starting from the first semester are indicated respectively by Grade Point Average (GPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA). These two are calculated by the following formulate

GRADE POINT AVERAGE (GPA) = $\Box_i C_i G_i / \Box_i C_i$

GPA = <u>Sum of the multiplication of Grade Points by the credits of the courses</u> Sum of the credits of the Courses in a Semester

Classification of the final result

CGPA	Grade	Classification of Final Result
9.5 – 10.0 9.0 and above but below 9.5	O+ O	First Class – Exemplary*
8.5 and above but below 9.0 8.0 and above but below 8.5 7.5 and above but below 8.0	D++ D+ D	First Class with Distinction*
7.0 and above but below 7.5 6.5 and above but below 7.0 6.0 and above but below 6.5	A++ A+ A	First Class
5.5 and above but below 6.0 5.0 and above but below 5.5	B+ B	Second Class
0.0 and above but below 5.0	U	Re-appear

The final result of the candidate shall be based only on the CGPA earned by the candidate.

- a. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 9.5 and 10.0 shall be given Letter Grade (O+), those who earned CGPA between 9.0 and 9.4 shall be given Letter Grade (O) and declared to have First Class –Exemplary*.
- b. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 7.5 and 7.9 shall be given Letter Grade (D), those who earned CGPA between 8.0 and 8.4 shall be given Letter Grade (D+), those who earned CGPA between 8.5 and 8.9 shall be given Letter Grade (D++) and declared to have First Class with Distinction*.
- c. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 6.0 and 6.4 shall be given Letter Grade (A), those who earned CGPA between 6.5 and 6.9 shall be given Letter Grade (A+), those who earned CGPA between 7.0 and 7.4 shall be given Letter Grade (A++) and declared to have First Class.
- d. Successful candidates passing the examinations and earning CGPA between 5.0 and 5.4 shall be given Letter Grade (B), those who earned CGPA between 5.5 and 5.9 shall be given Letter Grade (B+) and declared to have passed in Second Class.
 - i) Candidates those who earned CGPA between 0.0 and 4.9 shall be given Letter Grade (U) and declared to have Re-appear.
- e. Absence from an examination shall not be taken as an attempt.

 $CUMULATIVE\ GRADE\ POINT\ AVERAGE\ (CGPA) = \ \Box_n\ \Box_i\ C_{ni}\ G_{ni}\ /\ \Box_n\ \Box_i\ C_{ni}$

CGPA = Sum of the multiplication of Grade Points by the credits of the entire Programme

Sum of the credits of the courses for the entire Programme

Where 'Ci' is the Credit earned for Course i in any semester; 'Gi' is the Grade Point obtained by the student for Course i and 'n' refers to the semester in which such courses were credited.

CGPA (Cumulative Grade Point Average) = Average Grade Point of all the

Courses passed startingfrom the first semester to the current semester.

Note: * The candidates who have passed in the first appearance and within the prescribed Semesters of the PGProgramme are alone eligible for this classification.

Maximum duration of the completion of the programme

The students have to complete their programme within 3 years from the completion of the duration of programme, failing which their registration will stand automatically cancelled and they have to register afresh, if they want to pursue the programme.

Award of Degree

A student will be declared to be eligible for the award of a Degree if he/she has:

- i. Earned the minimum required credits for the Programme prescribed there for (i.e., 90 credits).
- ii. Registered for and undergone all the courses under the different parts of the curriculum of his/her programme.
- iii. No dues to the University, Hostel, NSS, Library, Clubs, Associations etc. and no disciplinary action pending against him/her.

Village Extension Programme

Sivaganga and Ramnad districts are very backward districts where a majority of people lives in poverty. The rural mass is economically and educationally backward. Thus the aim of the introduction of this Village Extension Programme is to promote environmental awareness, social activities, hygiene, and health among the rural people of this region. The students in their third semester have to visit any one of the adopted villages within the jurisdiction of Alagappa University and can arrange various programs for three days to educate and empower the rural mass. A minimum of two faculty members can accompany the students and guide them.

M.B.A., BANKING & INSURANCE PROGRAMME STRUCTURE

S. No	Course Code		Title of the Paper	T/P	Credits	Hours/ Week Mar		Marl	ΚS
			I Semester				I	E	Total
1	632101	Core 1	Principles of Management and Organisational Behaviour	Т	4	4	25	75	100
2	632102	Core 2	Business Environment	T	4	4	25	75	100
3	632103	Core 3	Principles and Practice of Banking	T	4	4	25	75	100
4	632104	Core 4	Managerial Economics	T	4	4	25	75	100
5	632105	Core 5	Information Technology for Business (Business Communication and Lab)	P	2	4	25	75	100
6	632106	Core 6	Accounting for Bankers	T	4	5	25	75	100
7]	Library / Yoga/ counseling /Field Visit	T		5	-	-	-
			, differen		22	30	150	450	600
			II Semester						
8	632201	Core 7	Indian Financial System	T	4	4	25	75	100
9	632202					4	25	75	100
10	632203	Core 9	Foreign Exchange and Trade Finance	Т	4	4	25	75	100
11	632204	Core 10	Principles and Practice of Life Assurance	Т	4	4	25	75	100
12	632205	Core 11	Financial Management	Т	4	5	25	75	100
13	632206	Core 12	Business Analytics Lab	P	2	4	25	75	100
14		NME		Т	2	3	25	75	100
15			MOOCs Extra o						
16			Library an <mark>d Y</mark> oga	3/	-	2	-	-	-
	I.				24	30	175	525	700
			III Semester			I			
17	632301	Core 13	Methods of Business Research	T	4	5	25	75	100
18	632302	Core 14	Risk Management in Banking & Insurance	T	4	4	25	75	100
19	632303	Core 15	Bank Credit Management	T	4	4	25	75	100
20	632304	Core 16	Principles and Practice of Non-Life Insurance	T	4	4	25	75	100
21	632305	Core 17	Digital Banking Services	T	4	4	25	75	100
22	632777	Core 18	Institutional Internship (summer)	P	5	-	25	75	100
	632E01/		Health Insurance/						
	632E02/		Digital-Customer Relationship Management/						
23	632E03/	DSE 1	International Banking and Finance/	Т	4	4	25	75	100
23	632E04/	DSE 1	Co-operative Banking /	1	4	4	23	13	100
	632E05/		Ethics in Banking/						
	632E06		Treasury Management						
24		NME		T	2	3	25	75	100
25			MOOCs			Extra cre	edit		
26			Library and Yoga		-	2	-		-
					31	30	200	600	800
			IV Semester						

Total				102 Extra		120		1950	2600
	I .	I.	1		25	30	125	375	500
	632E11		Fintech in Financial Sector						
	632E10/		Mutual Fund Management/						
31	632E09/	DSE 2	Reinsurance Management/	T	4	4	25	75	100
	632E08/		Non-Banking Finance Companies /						
	632E07/		Retail Banking /						
30	632999	Core 22	Project Report P 9		9	14	25	75	100
29	632403	Core 21	Bank Marketing	T	4	4	25	75	100
28	632402	Core 20	Rural Banking and Micro Finance	T 4		4	25	75	100
27	632401	Core 19	Insurance Marketing	T	4	4	25	75	100

Non-Major Elective - Courses offered to the other Department.

S. No	Course Code	Semester Title of the Paper		Credits	Hours/ Week	Marks		8
		8	90000	9		I	E	T
1	NME 1	II	Practical Banking	2	3	25	75	100
2	NME 2	III	Basics of Investment	2	3	25	75	100

	Semester-I	
Core 1 Co		Hours:4
	urse code Principles of Management and Organisational T Credits:4 Behavior Credits:4	Hours:4
	Unit-I	
Objective 1	To understand management concepts, contributions of management exper	•tc
Objective 1	planning & decision-making strategies.	15,
Манадатан	t: Definition – Nature – Scope and Functions– Contributions of Management	evnerte:
_	nslow Taylor, Peter F. Drucker, Mary Parker Follet, and Henri Fayol. Plann	_
	king: Nature, importance and planning process – Planning premises – Compo	_
	Vision, Mission, Objectives, Goals, Policies, Strategies, Procedures, Methods	
_	Budgets – Decision-making – Meaning – Types – Decision-making process.	s, Raics,
	Learners understand management concepts, contributions of	K2
Outcome 1	management experts as well as planning and decision-making strategies.	11.2
	Unit II	
Objective 2	To aware and analyze the organizing, staffing and directing functions of	
objective 2	management.	
Organizing:	Nature, purpose and kinds of organization – Structure – Principles of organization	nization –
0	ization – Span of control – Line and staff functions – Authority and respo	
=	and decentralization – Delegation of authority –Informal organization. Sta	=
	eneral Principles of Staffing- Importance and techniques of Directing- Mo	Ü
•	mportance Theories: Maslow, Herzberg, McGregor (X&Y), Vroom— Commo	
=	pes – Process – Barriers- Leadership: Significance, Types, Styles and Theorem	
	Situation, Path-Goal, Tactical, Transactional and Transformational Leadership.	105. 11410,
Outcome 2	Discuss organizing, staffing and directing functions of management.	К3
	Unit III	
Objective 3		echniques
o ajecuz (e e	of management.	q
Coordination	and Controlling: Coordination: Concept, Need and techniques, Co	ntrolling:
	nd Process of control – Devices of control – Integrated control – Speci	O
•	Contemporary Perspectives in Management: Strategic alliances – Core com	
-	cess reengineering – Total Quality Management – Six Sigma- Benchmarking-	-
Score-card.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Outcome 3	Explain the dynamics of controlling and contemporary techniques of	К3
	management.	
	management. Unit IV	
	Unit IV	
Objective 4	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics.	Attitudes –
Objective 4 Organization	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. nal Behaviour: Concept and significance – Individual Behaviour: Values - A	
Objective 4 Organization Perception –	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. nal Behaviour: Concept and significance – Individual Behaviour: Values - A Learning – Personality. Group Dynamics and Team Development: Group d	ynamics –
Objective 4 Organization Perception – Definition ar	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. nal Behaviour: Concept and significance – Individual Behaviour: Values - A Learning – Personality. Group Dynamics and Team Development: Group development importance, Types of groups – Group formation – Group development	ynamics – – Group
Objective 4 Organization Perception – Definition ar performance	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. nal Behaviour: Concept and significance – Individual Behaviour: Values - A Learning – Personality. Group Dynamics and Team Development: Group development importance, Types of groups – Group formation – Group development factors – Principle – centered approach to team development – Individuals ver	ynamics – – Group
Objective 4 Organization Perception – Definition ar performance Decision make	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. nal Behaviour: Concept and significance – Individual Behaviour: Values - A Learning – Personality. Group Dynamics and Team Development: Group development of importance, Types of groups – Group formation – Group development factors – Principle – centered approach to team development – Individuals verting – Nominal group technique and Delphi technique.	ynamics – – Group
Objective 4 Organization Perception – Definition ar performance Decision make	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. nal Behaviour: Concept and significance – Individual Behaviour: Values - A Learning – Personality. Group Dynamics and Team Development: Group development importance, Types of groups – Group formation – Group development factors – Principle – centered approach to team development – Individuals verting – Nominal group technique and Delphi technique. Analyse the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics.	ynamics – – Group sus Group
Objective 4 Organization Perception – Definition ar performance Decision make	Unit IV To know the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. nal Behaviour: Concept and significance – Individual Behaviour: Values - A Learning – Personality. Group Dynamics and Team Development: Group development of importance, Types of groups – Group formation – Group development factors – Principle – centered approach to team development – Individuals verting – Nominal group technique and Delphi technique. Analyse the foundations of individual behavior and group dynamics. Unit V	ynamics – – Group sus Group

Organizational conflict and Stress Management: Sources – patterns – levels – types of conflict – Traditional and modern approaches to conflict – Functional and dysfunctional organizational conflicts – Resolution of conflict – Individual and Organizational factors of stress – Consequences of stress on individual organization – Management of stress. **Organizational Culture:** Concept and determinants of Organizational Culture – **Organizational Development (OD):** Concept – Need for change – Resistance to change – Organizational diagnosis – OD interventions.

Outcome 5 Evaluate different dimensions of organizational development.

K5

Suggested Readings:

Chhabra, T.N. (2019). Management Process and Organisational Behaviour, Sun India Publication.

Ramasamy, T. (2019). Principles of Management, Himalaya Publishing House.

Gupta, C.B. (2014). Organisational Behaviour, S. Chand Publishing.

Parikh, M., & Gupta, R. (2017). Organisational Behaviour (1sted.). Mc Graw Hill Education.

Prasad, L.M. (2019). Principles and Practice of Management, Sultan Chand & Sons.

Tripathi, P.C., Reddy, P.N., & Bajpai, A. (2021). Principle sof Management, Mcgraw Hill.

Vasishth, N., & Vasishth, V. (2019). Principles of Management, Taxmann Publications Private Ltd.

P.Robbins, S., A.Judge, T., & Vohra, N. (2018). Organizational Behaviour (18thed.). Pearson.

Online resources

Alison (n.d.). Organizational Behavior and Management. Alison.

https://alison.com/course/organizational-behavior-and-management

Kruse, E. (n.d.). Leadership and organizational behavior. Coursera.

https://www.coursera.org/learn/leadership-and-organizational-behavior

Kruse, E. (n.d.). Leadership and organizational behavior. Coursera.

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc22_mg78/preview

Lenka, U. L. (n.d.). Principles of Management.

Swayam.https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_mg30/preview

Mather, S., & Timberlake, M. (n.d.). Organisational Culture Change Training - Management Skills.

Udemy. https://www.udemy.com/course/business-create-organisational-culture-change/

Mitchell, R. (n.d.). Organisationalbehaviour: Know your people. Coursera.

https://www.coursera.org/learn/organisational-behaviour-know-your-people

Raes, A. (n.d.). Organizational Behavior: How to Manage People. Coursera.

https://www.coursera.org/learn/managing-people-iese

K1- Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create				
	Course designed by: Dr.R.Alamelumang								

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)
W.AV	3	3	2.8	2.2	1.8	2.2	2.6	1	1	2.2

S-Strong(3),M-Medium(2),L-Low(1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	L(1)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
W.AV	3	3	3	2.2	1

S-Strong (3),M-Medium(2),L-Low(1)

		Semester-I				
Core 2	Course code 632102	Business Environment	Т	Credits 4		ours 4
614 4 4		Unit-I				
Objective 1	To familiarize	the learners with the basics of the enviro	onmei	nt of busines	SS.	
Business Er	nvironment: Dyn	namic Factors of Environment - Imp	ortan	ce of Scar	nning	the
Environment-	-Fundamental Iss	ues Captured in Political, Economic, So	cio-cı	ıltural, Tech	nolog	gical,
Legal and	Ecological Envir	conment (PESTLE)- Porter's Five Fo	rces	Model-Libe	raliza	ıtion,
Privatization	and Globalization	(LPG).				
Outcome 1	Students will a environment.	acquire knowledge on the fundamenta	als of	the busine	ess	K1
		Unit-II				
Objective 2	To facilitate th operate.	e understanding of political environmen	nt in	which the b	ousin	esses
Political Env	v ironment : Politic	cal Environment and Economic System-T	ypes	of Political	Syst	ems,
Risks posed	by Political Syste	ems-Political Institutions-Legislature, Exe	cutive	e, Judiciary	- Ro	le of
Government i	in Business: Entre	preneurial, Catalytic, Competitive, Suppor	tive, I	Regulative ar	nd Co	ntrol
Functions-Inc	dustrial Policies an	d Promotion Schemes of the Government.				
Outcome 2	Learners will u	nderstand the role of political environm	ent in	the operati	on	K2
	of businesses.					
		Unit-III			·	
Objective 3	To enable the	e learne <mark>rs for glimpsing th</mark> e econon	nic e	nvironment	and	its
	importance in t	he functioning of a business.				
Economic E	nvironment: Na	ture of Economy-Elements of Econor	nic E	invironment-	Econ	omic
planning in 1	India-Economic P	olicies and Conditions: Monetary Polic	y, Fis	scal Policy a	and T	rade
Policy-Financ	cial System and it	s Components- Financial Institutions in Ir	idia a	nd their Role	e- Foi	reign
Investments-l	Foreign Direct Inv	vestments-Need for FDI in Developing Co	ountrie	es. Factors Ir	ıfluer	ncing
FDI- Budget	and Taxation Mea	sures-Fiscal Deficits and Inflation.				
Outcome 3	Learners can	evaluate the impact of the economic e	nviro	nment on t	he	K5
	functioning of b	ousiness units.				
		Unit-IV				
Objective 4	To give a comp	rehensive understanding of components	of so	cial and tech	nolo	gical
	environment.					
Social and T	Technological En	vironment: Socio-Cultural Environment-	Demo	graphic Env	rironn	nent-
Social and	Cultural Factors	and their Implications for Business-Te	chnol	ogy and Co	ompet	titive
Advantage-In	novation-Technol	ogical Leadership-Technology Transfer-T	echno	logy Trends	in Ir	ıdia–
Clean Techno	ology.					
Outcome 4	Students will	be able to identify the intricacies	of th	ne social a	nd	K3
	technological er	nvironment of businesses.				
		Unit-V				
Objective 5	To broaden the businesses.	e awareness level about the legal and	ecolo	gical enviro	nmer	nt of
Legal and I	Ecological Enviro	Donment: Legal Environment of Business	s- Lav	w on Patent	s-Lav	w on
_	_	Competition- Corporate Social Respons				

Resources and Sustainability – Renewable and Non-renewable Resources-Environmental Issues related to Business: Global Warming, Carbon Credits and Industrial Pollution.

Outcome 5 Students can understand the dimensions of legal and ecological K2 environment.

Suggested Readings:

Cherunilam, F. (2017). *International business environment* (7thed.). Himalaya Publishing House.

Cherunilam, F.(2019). Business environment text and cases (28th ed.). Himalaya Publishing House.

Goyal, A., & Goyal, M. (2020). Business environment. VK Global Publications Pvt Ltd.

Kochhar, S. (2011). Growth & finance. Academic Foundation.

Saleem, S. (2020). Business environment (4thed.). Pearson Education.

Sharma, M.K. (2017). Business environment in India. South Asia Books.

Steiner, A.G. (2016). Business government and society: A managerial perspective. Random House Business Division.

Online Resources:

Jain, C.(n.d.). Business Environment. Swayam. Retrieved from

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb22_mg02/preview

Sepich, D.(n.d.). Understanding the business environment. EdX. Retrieved from

Doane University: Understanding the Business Environment | edX

Vachani S. (n.d.). International business environment and global strategy. IIMBX. Retrieved from

https://iimbx.iimb.ac.in/international-business-environment-and-global-strategy/

K1- Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create			
		Course designed by: Dr. K. Alame						

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L (1)
CO2	S (3)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO4	S (3)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	L(1)
CO5	S (3)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
Average	3	1.2	2	2.4	2	2.4	1	3	1.4	1

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)
CO2	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)
CO3	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)
CO4	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)
Average	2	1	2	2.8	1.2

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)



		Semester-I			
Core 3	Course code	Principles and Practice of	Т	Credits	Hours
	632103	Banking	•	4	4
		Unit-I			
Objectiv		arize the students on the history and functivelopments in banking.	ons of c	ommercial bank	s and the
Dankina		History- Functions of Commercial Banks – Typ	os of Co	mmaraial Dankir	a Cristam
_		•			
		anking Structure – Nationalization of Banks in ancial Sector Reforms – Consolidation and Consolidation			
		Funds-Application of Funds- Investment po	-		
-		t structure- Profitability of Banks- Financial	•		
investinen Finance B		structure- Fromtability of Banks- Financial	metusion	i- Fayillelli Balik	s – Silia
Outcom		nd the basics of banking and recent trends in	hankina		K 4
Outcom	e i Oliderstal		Danking.	•	N4
		Unit-II			
Objectiv		make the students aware of different types of			
-		d Lending by Commercial Banks – Deposit M		• •	-
		t Levels – KYC guidelines- Lending of Mone		=	
_		s of Advances: Cash Credit, Overdrafts, Loans		=	_
	_	y Banks: Housing Loans and Personal Loans:		=	
		on- Subsidiary Services of Banks: Traditional	Services	 Contemporary 	Services
		ent- Technology Banking			
Outcom	e 2 Identify, o	ompare and ana <mark>ly</mark> ze t <mark>he</mark> variou <mark>s t</mark> ype <mark>s</mark> of dep	osits and	advances.	K4
		Unit-III			
Objectiv	re 3 To educat	e the procedure rel <mark>atin</mark> g to open <mark>ing</mark> and conc	luct of a	ccounts for vario	ous types
	of custom				
	v 1	customers: Individuals, Joint Account H		,	
		ndu Family, Partnership Firm, Joint Stock Co			
		s to be considered by the Banker while Openin	ng and Co	onducting Accoun	nts in the
	such customers.				
Outcon	ne 3 Explain t	he procedure relating to opening ad conduc	ct of acc	ounts for variou	ıs K5
	types of c	istomers.			
		Unit-IV			
Objecti	ve 4 To learn precaution	the pros and cons of lending against diffe	rent typ	es of securities	and the
Different	_	rities – Goods – Document of Title to Goods –	Life Insu	rance Policies – C	Corporate
	• •	Securities – Real Estate – Fixed Deposit Rec			-
		g against these securities.	r		
Outcom		he pros and cons of lending against various	securitie	es and discuss th	e K6
	_	ns to be observed while lending.			
		Unit-V			
Objectiv	e 5 To unders	tand the different modes of charging securiti	es and de	ocumentation.	
		harges – Lien – Pledge – Hypothecation			nment –
	_	et of various types of Borrowers against Vari			

Documents- Procedure- Registration of Charges- Stamping- Securitization.

Outcome 5 Critically evaluate the various modes of creation of charges and apply them in their banking career.

Suggested Readings:

Aslam.M.J. (2015). Legal Aspects of Bank Lending. Asia Law House.

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2017). Advanced Bank Management. MacMillan India Ltd.

Mithani, D.M. & Gordon.E. (2015). Banking and Financial System. Himalaya Publishing House.

Srivastava, P.K. (2016). Banking Theory & Practice. Himalaya Publishing House.

Tannan, M.L. (2014). Banking Law and Practice in India. Eastern Book Company.

Toor, N.S. (2016). Hand Book for Banking Information. Skylark Publications.

Varshney & Sundaram. (2017). Banking Theory Law and Practice. Sultan Chand & Sons.

Wright, R.E. & Quadrini, V. (2015). Money and Banking. Flat World Knowledge.

Online-Resources:-

JAIIB study material https://ambitiousbaba.com/jaiib-paper-2-capsule-pdf-ppb/

Narayan, P.C Indian Institute of Management Bangalore: Introduction to Banking and Financial Markets-I https://www.edx.org/course/introduction-to-banking-and-financial-markets-

 $\underline{i?index=product\&queryID=517e9667c954172feedf7f1b03a96566\&position=3\&linked_from=autocomplete}\\ \&c=autocomplete$

Rupesh R.S. Banking Theory and Practice

https://ebooks.lpude.in/commerce/bcom/term_4/DCOM208_BANKING_THEORY_AND_PRACTICE.pdf
Study Material professional programme BANKING LAW AND PRACTICE Module 3 Elective Paper 9.1
ICSIhttps://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/9.1%20Banking%20Law%20-Professional.pdf

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
		BILLEY	C	ourse Designed	by Dr.C.Yogalakshmi

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO 10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	1.55	2.4	2.4	3	2.6	2	2.8	3

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcome

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)
W.AV	3	2.8	2	2.6	2.4

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

		Semester-I						
Core 4	Course code	Managerial Economics	T	Credit:	Hours:			
	632104	_		4	4			
1		Unit -1	II.					
Objective 1	To provide the ba	sic components of managerial e	conom	ics and its	role in			
	business decisio	n making						
Economic a	nd Business Decision	s: Meaning, Need ,Nature and Sco	pe of l	Managerial 1	Economic			
Application	of economics to busin	ess decisions- Gap between theory	and p	ractice and	the role of			
managerial o	economics- Major ec	onomic concepts and their use	in busi	ness decisio	on makin			
Opportunity	cost principle, Inc	remental principle, principle of	time p	erspective,	discountin			
principle and	l Equi- marginal princ	iple.						
Outcome 1	Learners understa	and and apply the concepts of eco	nomics	s to take	K			
	business decisions	•						
		Unit -2						
Objective 2	To gain knowledg	e about the techniques of demand	l foreca	asting in bu	siness.			
Demand an	d Supply Analysis: 1	Demand: Meaning, Law of Dem	nand, E	xceptions to	othe Law			
Demand, typ	pes and determinants	of demand- Elasticity of demand	l-Dema	nd forecasti	ing : Step			
,Techniques	of demand forecasting	ng- Supply Analysis: Law of sup	ply, D	eterminants	of suppl			
Elasticity of supply and factors influencing supply.								
Outcome 2	The Learners will	be able to analyze the techniques	of der	nand	K			
	forecasting in bus	iness <mark>.</mark>						
		Unit -3						
Objective 3	To have deeper kn	nowl <mark>e</mark> dge t <mark>o compar</mark> e th <mark>e c</mark> ost out	put rela	ationship.				
Cost analys	sis and Prod <mark>ucti</mark> on	function: Cost function and	cost-ou	tput relation	nship- co			
determinants	, Economies and Dise	economi <mark>es of scale, Cost control, T</mark>	Tools of	f cost contro	ol, Releva			
	_	on function with one and two vari	iable in	puts-Manag	erial use			
production for	unction-Cobb- Dougla							
Outcome 3	The students will	be able to Compare the cost-out-	put Rel	ationship.	K			
		Unit -4						
Objective 4		earners to know about the mar	ket sti	ructure and	l the pric			
		lifferent market structure.						
	O	Decisions: Market structure: Perfe		•	-			
-		poly competition- Price determinat		-	-			
-	• •	ion by degree- Pricing strategies: C	ost-plu	s pricing-Pri	icing in li			
	roduct- Concept of pro							
Outcome 4		be able to evaluate the Pricing str	ategies	s in differen	t K			
	market structure.							
	T	Unit 5						
Objective 5		e macro and micro economic fact						
		Managerial decision: Business	•					
	_	n and Deflation: Definition of						
•		n: Monetary measures and Fiscal m			•			
	=	nagerial decisien- National Income	Measu	ires- Govern	iment's ro			
in the econor	ny.							

Outcome 5	Learners will be able to evaluate the trends in the Balance of payment	K5
	and its implications in managerial decision making.	

Suggested Readings:

Dean, J. (2015). Managerial economics. PHI Learning Private Limited.

Dodge, E. R. (2017). 5 Steps to a 5: AP Microeconomics 2018, McGraw-Hill Education

Frank, R. H. (2022). Principles of Macroeconomics. Mc Graw-Hill Education.

Mehta P. L. (2016). Managerial Economics. Sultan Chand and Sons.

Png, I. & Lehman, D. (2016). Managerial economics. Routledge.

Press. Gupta, G. S. (2017). Managerial economics. Mc Graw-Hill.

Rastogi, & Siddhartha.S.D. (2023). *Managerial Economics: Principles and worldwide application* (9th ed.). Oxford University.

Salvatore, D. (2019). Managerial Economics in a global economy. Oxford University

Schiller, B. R. & Gebhardt, K. (2020). Essentials of Economics. McGraw-Hill Education

Online resources

Managerial Economics DN. DWIVEDI EBook

Class central (n.d.) Retrieved from

https://www.classcentral.com/course/swayam-introduction-to-managerial-economics-14155

Mishra, T. (n.d.) Managerial Economics. NPTEL. Retrieved from

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_mg90/preview

K1-Remember K2-Understand K3 - Apply K4-Analyze K5-Evaluate K6-Create

Course designed by: Dr.G.Parimalarani

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO 1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO 2	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)
CO 3	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)
CO 4	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO 5	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)
W.AV	1.6	2.2	1	1.8	1.4	2.6	1	1.4	1	1.8

Strong (3), M – Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)
CO4	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)
CO5	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)
W.AV	2.6	2.6	1.4	1.8	1

S- Strong (3), M – Medium (2), L- Low (1)



		Semester-I			
Core 5	Course code	Information Technology for Business	P	Credits	Hours
	632105			2	4
		Unit-I			
Objective	1 To Introduce	Computing basics, evolution, operating	syste	ms, appl	ication
		network settings			
Introduc	ction: Basics and	Evolution of Computing – Operating System	ms (S	ystem	
Software)and Application S	Software – Introduction to Network Setting	g - LA	AN and W	/AN,
	and Intranet			T	
Outcome	_	iire a comprehensive understanding of			K1
	•	ncluding basics, evolution, operating sys	tems	,	
	application so	oftware, and network settings exchange.			
		Unit-II			
Objective		licrosoft Office for document creation, f		0,	ıta
		manipulation, enabling enhanced produc	ctivit	y and	
XX71-*	streamlined r	1 0			
_		t Office Suite: MS Word – Creating, C	-	_	_
	=	Mail Merge - Working with Spread Sheets:Data Analysis using excel - Linking			
		cros Forms – Pivot Tables.	ıg vv	OIK SHOO	and
Outcome		practical skills in MS Word for documen	ı t	I	K2
outcome		and formatting, and in MS Excel for date		_	
	- C	nulas, charts, and pivot tables, enhancing		ir	
	productivity				
	1	Unit III		"	
Objective	23 Learners und	lerstand <mark>MS P</mark> owerPo <mark>int</mark> for dynamic _I	prese	ntations,	MS
	Access for da	tabase mana <mark>gement and</mark> report generati	on.		
		ing a Power-Point Presentation (PPT)			
	-	in PPT - MS Access – Creating and Moo	•	_	
-		king Access Files with Excel Files. M	IS: I	Project: C	reating
Project D		PERT/CPM Charts, and Reports.	4 3 4	· C	T7.1
Outcomo	_	s gain practical skills in MS PowerPoir			K1
Outcome	· ·	d MS Project, streamlining communic gement, and project planning, leadi		*	
		roductivity and successful project outcome	_	.0	
	ппрточец р	Unit- IV	iiics.		
Objective	14 To know mo	ore Internet and E-Commerce, mastering	o IC_N	Agil Etic	
Objective		ommunication tools, Wi-Fi environment,	_	-	
	models.	minumental tools, vii i i envii omment,	ana	L Dusine	700
Internet		: E-Mail Etiquette – Usages of Search Engi	nes a	nd Portals	
		E-mail, FTP and Net Meeting – Wi-Fi Envi			
		E-Business: B2B, B2C, C2C, and Mobile			
Commerc	ce).				

Outcome 4	Summaries the		-	•		K4	
	resources, demon search engines, and			in E-Maii	Euquette,	1	
	sear en engines, and	11100	Unit V				
Objective 5	Explore concept	s of o	nline buying	and selling, in	cluding E-	Payment,	
	Payment Gatewa	ay,Se	curity Systems	s, Online Store	es, Internet	Banking,	
	Smartcards, and	Plasti	ic Money.				
Buying and	Selling through the	e Inte	rnet: E-Paym	ent and Electr	ronic Fund	Transfer -	
Payment Gate	eway and Security Sy	ystem	s – On-Line S	tores – Interne	et Banking -	Smartcards	
and Plastic M	oney						
Outcome 5	Familiarize onli	ne tra	nsactions; uti	lize digital pa	yment	K 3	
	methods, access	methods, accessonline stores and internet banking and e-					
	commerce exper	ience	s.				
Suggested Re	· ·						
,	3)., "Computer App		_		_		
•	2010)., "E-Commerc			•	•		
	& Anthony Raj(20	15)., "	'Computer App	plications in M	I anagemen	<i>t</i> ",	
•	olishing House.			- 80 ·			
<i>.</i> .	an, G(2015)., <i>Comp</i>	uter A	Applications fo	r Managemen	t, Himalaya	ı Publishing	
Company.							
Online Resor							
	v3schools.com/excel/	10-11-0					
	eeksforgeeks.org/e-c	The 12 has	T A P. F.				
	Excel (In Easy Step		_				
K1- Remem	ber K2-Underst	tand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze			
				Cour	se designed	l by S.Satish	

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	M (2)	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M (2)
CO3	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO5	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)
W. Av	2.2	1.8	2	1.8	1.8	1.2	2	1.4	1.8	1.6

S -Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome (COs) Vs Programme Specific Outcome

СО	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	L (1)	M (2)	L(1)
CO4	M (2)				
CO5	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)
W. Avg	2.4	2.2	1.4	1.8	1.8

S – Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

		Semester-I		
Core 6	Course code: 632106	Accounting for Bankers	T Credits:4	Hours:4
		Unit -I		-1
Object	ive 1 To comprehend t	he learners about the basics of finan	cial accounting	
Bookke	eping: Definition of Acc	ounting – Need for Accounting – Type	es of Accounting-	Financial,
_		ng – Scope of Accounting –Financia	-	_
		ng – Double Entry System - Capital		-
	-	nd Revenue Expenditure; Deferred	Revenue Expend	liture and
		and ledger - Subsidiary Books.		170
Outco	me1 Students understa	nd the basics of financial accounting		K2
Ohiost	: 2 To own one the l	Unit II	ud financial masis	lan af tha
Object	10 expose the 10	earners to estimate the profit/ loss an business	na iinanciai posiu	ion of the
Trial Ba	lance and Final Accou	nts: Preparation of Profit and Loss	Account and Ba	lance Shee
Simple l	Problems only)			
Deprecia	ation Accounting: Metho	ods of recording depreciation – Straig	ht line method an	d Declining
	ethod only – Simple Prob			
Outco	me2 Learners estimate	the profit/ loss and financial position	n of the business.	K4
		Unit III		
Object	ive 3 To equip the stud	lents to <mark>analyz</mark> e the fin <mark>an</mark> cial statem	ent using trend a	nalysis and
		ratio a <mark>na</mark> lysis		
Financi	ial Statement Analysis:	ratio analysis Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis – M	eaning of Accoun	ting Ratios
Classifi	cation of Ratios; Uses of	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis – M Accounting Ratios; Limitations of A	ccounting Ratios;	Calculation
Classifi and inte	cation of Ratios; Uses of erpretation of various Rat	Tren <mark>d Analysis - Ratio Ana</mark> lysis – M	ccounting Ratios;	Calculation
Classifi and inte Practica	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems.	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis – M Accounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of I	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flo	Calculation w analysis
Classifi and inte Practica	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. Med Students analyze to the categories of the categories and the categories of the categor	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis – M Accounting Ratios; Limitations of A	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flo	Calculation w analysis
Classifi and inte Practica	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems.	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of the financial statement using trend	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flo	Calculation w analysis
Classifi and inte Practica Outco	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze tanalysis	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of I the financial statement using trend a Unit IV	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor	Calculation w analysis K4
Classifi and inte Practica Outco	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze tanalysis	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of the financial statement using trend	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor	Calculation w analysis K4
Classifi and inte Practica Outco	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Rated Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of I the financial statement using trend a Unit IV	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio	Calculation w analysis K4 nal costing
Classifi and interpractical Outcome Object Margin	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze tanalysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Itche financial statement using trend to Unit IV Into the approximation of the IV into the approximation of the IV into the	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of marginating vs. Absorption	Calculation w analysis K4 nal costing on Costing -
Classifi and interpractical Outco. Object Margin Profit /	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze tanalysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items of the financial statement using trend in the control of the financial statement using trend in the control of the financial control of the statement using trend in the statement using trend	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of marginating vs. Absorption	Calculation w analysis K4 nal costing on Costing -
Classifi and inter Practical Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Ratio – Cost-Volum	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items of the financial statement using trend in the control of the financial statement using trend in the control of the financial control of the statement using trend in the statement using trend	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption	Calculation w analysis K4 nal costing on Costing - of Safety -
Classifi and inter Practical Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Ratio of Margerial Applications of Mar	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items to acquire knowledge on the apparatus of Marginal Costing - Marginal Costing - Break-Even Aginal Costing. knowledge on the application of	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption	Calculation w analysis K4 nal costing on Costing - of Safety -
Classifi and interpractica Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage Outco	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Rations of Margume4 Learners acquire techniques	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items and their Use of Items and their Use of Items and I	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flow analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption analysis - Margin marginal costing	Calculation w analysis K4 mal costing on Costing - of Safety -
Classifi and inte Practica Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage Outco	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Rations of Margume4 Learners acquire techniques	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items to acquire knowledge on the apparatus of Marginal Costing - Marginal Costing - Break-Even Aginal Costing. knowledge on the application of	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flow analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption analysis - Margin marginal costing	Calculation w analysis K4 mal costing on Costing of Safety K4
Classifi and inter Practica Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage Outco Object	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Ratio – Cost-Volume Applications of Margume4 Learners acquire techniques ive 5 To make the stude and IFRS	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items and their Use of Items and their Use of Items and I	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption analysis - Margin marginal costing g company account	Calculation w analysis K4 mal costing on Costing of Safety K4 K4
Classifi and inter Practica Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage Outco Object Final A	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Ratal Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing — Assumption Volume Ratio — Cost-Volume Ratio — Cost-Volume Applications of Margume4 Learners acquire techniques ive 5 To make the stude and IFRS accounts of Banking Control of Various Countrol of Control of Contr	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items and their Use of Items and their Use of Items and I	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption analysis - Margin marginal costing counting Systems of	Calculation w analysis K4 nal costing of Safety K4 K4 K4 K4
Classifi and interpractical Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage Outco Object Final A Prepara	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Rated Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing — Assumption Volume Ratio — Cost-Voerial Applications of Margeme4 Learners acquire techniques ive 5 To make the stude and IFRS accounts of Banking Contion of Profit and Loss Action Profit and	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Different Users and their Users and The	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption analysis - Margin marginal costing counting Systems of and Loss Account	Calculation wanalysis K4 Male Costing on Costing of Safety of Safety of Safety of Banks of
Classifi and inter Practica Outco Object Margin Profit / Manage Outco Chief Final A Prepara Sheet-	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Rated Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing — Assumption Volume Ratio — Cost-Voerial Applications of Margeme4 Learners acquire techniques ive 5 To make the stude and IFRS accounts of Banking Contion of Profit and Loss Action Profit and	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items and Items an	ccounting Ratios; Ratios - Cash flor analysis and ratio blication of margin sting vs. Absorption analysis - Margin marginal costing counting Systems of and Loss Account	Calculation wanalysis K4 Male Costing on Costing of Safety of Safety of Safety of Banks of
Classifi and interpractical Outcoo Object Margin Profit / Manage Outcoo Object Final A Prepara Sheet- Objective	cation of Ratios; Uses of expretation of various Rate of Problems. me3 Students analyze to analysis ive 4 To help the stude techniques nal Costing – Assumption Volume Ratio – Cost-Voerial Applications of Margeme4 Learners acquire techniques ive 5 To make the stude and IFRS accounts of Banking Contion of Profit and Loss Action of Profit and Loss Acti	Trend Analysis - Ratio Analysis - Maccounting Ratios; Limitations of A ios; Different Users and their Use of Items and Items an	analysis and ratio analysis and ratio colication of margin sting vs. Absorption analysis – Margin marginal costing counting Systems of and Loss Account adards: Concept,	Calculation wanalysis K4 The costing of Safety of Safety of Safety of Safety of Banks of Banks of Banks of Balance Need and

Theory and Problem – In the examination question paper 20% weight age is to be given for theory and 80% weightage is to be given for problems.

Suggested Readings:

Apte, P.G. (2017). International Financial Management. TMH.

Arulanandam, M.A., & Raman, K.S.(2018). *Advanced Accountancy (Financial Accounting –I)*. Himalaya Publishing House.

Gupta. (2018). Financial Accounting for Management: An Analytical Perspective. Pearson.

Gupta, R.L., & Gupta, V.K.(2016). *Principles and Practice of Accounting*. Sultan Chand And Sons

Jordan, J. P., & Harris, G. L. (2017). *Cost accounting: Principles and practice*. Kalyani Publishers.

Karim, A., Khanuja, S.S., & Mehta. (2022). *Financial Accounting*. Uttar Pradesh. SBPD Publishing House.

Rawat, D.S.(2019). Accounting Standards. Taxmann's Publishing House.

Reddy, T.S., & Murthy, A. (2012). Advanced Accountancy. Margham Publications.

Online Resources:

Jha.N. (2014). Introduction to financial Accounting. Retrieved from

https://drnishikantjha.com/booksCollection/Financial%20Accounting%20-%20BMS%20.pdf

Kofman.P. (n.d.). *The language and tools of financial analysis. Coursera*. Retrieved from https://www.coursera.org/lecture/financial-analysis/1-0-welcome-and-introduction-it-all-begins-with_accounting-TrLNG

Miller.G. (n.d.). MOOC Material: Accounting for Decision Making. Coursera. Retrieved from https://www.coursera.org/learn/accounting

Urcan.O. (n.d.). MOOC Material: Financial Accounting: Advanced Topics. Coursera. Retrieved from

https://www.coursera.org/learn/financial-accounting-advanced

Urean.O. (n.d.). MOOC Material: *Financial Accounting: Foundations. Coursera*. Retrieved from https://www.coursera.org/learn/financial-accounting-basics

K1- Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create			
Course designed by: Dr.B.Sud								

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)
AV	3	3	1.6	2.2	1.4	2.8	1.6	2.2	1.2	1.2

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	1/	M(2)	L(1)
AV	3	3	1.8	2	1

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

		Semester-II			
Core 7	Course code 632201	Indian Financial System	T	Credits 4	Hours 4
<u> </u>		Unit-I			
Objective	1 To enable t	he learners to understand the con	nponents o	f the Indian Fir	 nancial
o ajecu, e	System.		- P 0-1-0-1-05 0		
Indian Fina	ncial System-	An Overview: Financial System: I	Meaning -	Characteristics -	- Significance
- Constituen	ts -Evolution-S	Structure- Types of market - Fina	ncial Servi	ces - Financial	Institutions -
Financial Ins	struments - Lib	peralization of Financial System - In	nternational	Financial Crisi	s of 2008 and
Indian Financ	cial System.				
Outcome	1 Understand	the components of the Indian Fir	ancial syst	tem.	K2
		Unit-II			
Objective	2 To explore t	the constituents of the financial m	arket.		
Financial M	arkets: Money	y Market: Features – Players and In	struments -	Secondary mark	ket for money
		pital Market: Meaning-Functions			
	•	Functions-Instruments-Mechanism-S	WY	-	_
Significance-	-Working of Sto	ock Exchanges in India-Role of De	positories.		
Outcome 2 Discuss the composition of the Indian Financial market.					
		Unit-III			
Objective	3 To get a dee	ep insight into the role of regulator	rs of the fi	nancial system.	
Regulators o	of Financial S	ystem: Introduction to Central Bar	nking- Insti	ruments of mon	etary control-
_		ganization-Management- Role and	_		•
	•	rements- Selective credit cont			•
Demonetizat	ion- Monetary	Policy- SEBI: Role and Functions-	IRDA: Ro	le and Functions	s.
Outcome 3	3 Explain the	role of regulators of the financial	system.		K5
		Unit-IV			
Objective	4 To acquire	knowledge on various financial in	struments	•	
T 1 T	1 1 0	1 M ' T 0 (1 ' C (D 1		
		hares: Meaning- Types & their feat			
		ning- Types and their features- Con		-	-
Convertible		ommercial Borrowings (ECBS)	– Globai	Depository F	teceipis-Euro
		ordoda or voriona finoncial instr			T/2
Outcome	4 Acquire kno	owledge on various financial instr	uments.		K2
	- m - 1 - 1	Unit-V			
•	Ü	led information on various finance			
		ning-Evolution and growth- Type			
		ndian Scenario- Credit Rating: Fe		•	
		cies- Role of CIBIL- Hire Purchase	Financing	- Lease Financi	ng- Merchant
		enture Capital-Securitization.			
Outcome 5	Criticall	y evaluate the pros and cons of va	rıous finar	icial services.	K5

Suggested Readings:

Bansal, L.K. (1996). Mutual Funds, Management & Working. Deep & Deep Publications.

Bhole, L.M. (1992), Financial Institutions and Markets. Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Pvt Ltd.

Gurusamy, S. (2009). *Indian Financial system* (2nd ed.). McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.

Khan, M. Y. (2013). Indian financial system. McGraw-Hill.

Machiraju, H. R. (2019). *Indian Financial System* (5th ed.). Vikas Publication House.

Varshney, P.N & Mittal DK. (n.d.). Indian Financial System. Sultan Chand & Sons.

Verma, J.C. (1997). Venture Capital Financing in India. Sage Publications.

Online Resources:

Ashoka, H.L. (n.d.). UCA TUMKUR UNIVERSITY

http://tumkuruniversity.ac.in/oc_ug/comm/IFS%20FINAL.pdf

Mahakud, J. (n.d.). Financial Institutions and Markets

https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc20_mg10/preview

MOOC: https://ugcmoocs.inflibnet.ac.in/index.php/courses/view_ug/235

Prajapati P.P.(n.d.)Indian Financial Markets and Services

https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec22_mg18/preview

K1- Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create	
	69111	مقد	Course	designed by: D	r.C.Yogalakshı	mi

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S (3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S (3)	M(2)	S (3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2	2.2	2.6	2.8	2.6	2	2.8	3

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	M(2)	S(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	2.8	2	2.8	3

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)



		Semester-II			
Core 8	Course code	Legal and Regulatory aspects of	T	Credits	Hours
	632202	Banking		4	4
		Unit-I			
Objecti	ve 1 To make	aware of the role of regulatory bodies in	regulati	on of banks ar	nd analyze
	the recen	t financial sector legislative reforms.			-
Legal Fra	amework of R	egulation of Banks: Business of Bankin	g – Con	stitution of Ba	nks–Reserv
Bank of Ir	ndia as Central I	Bank and regulator of banks – Government a	as regulat	or of banks – R	egulation by
		, IRDA- Financial sector Legislative refo	_		-
	Sector Developr	_		C	
Outcon	ne 1 Understa	nd the role of regulatory bodies in regulat	tion of ba	nks and	K4
		he recent financial sector legislative reform			
		Unit-II			
Object	ive 2 To enable	the learners to understand the control over o	organizati	on of banks	
		on of Banks: Licensing of Banking Comp			σ – Branch
	0	d up capital and reserves – Shareholding in t			•
	= -	and of Directors – Chairperson of banking	_	-	
_	=	destrictions on employment–Returns, Insp	_	= =	
		Control over management – Corporate Gov			•
Governanc		control over management Corporate Gov	er manee	Directors une	Corporate
		he control over organization of banks.			K4
Outcol	nic 2 Discuss ti	Unit-III			127
Object	ive 3 To educe	ite on the RBI's powers in regulation of	husines	s of hanks and	d navment
Object	system.	the KDI's powers in regulation of	Dusines	o or banks and	a payment
Regulatio	•	Business: RBI's power to issue Direction	ons – A	ccentance of	Denosits –
U	U	Advances – Regulation of interest rate –		•	•
		rket instruments – Banking Ombudsman –	_		=
		nce of liquid assets.	TCBCT V C	i unus mun	nenance of
		the RBI's powers in regulating the bankin	σ husines	ss and	K4
Outcol	payment	•	S busines	, and	127
	payment	Unit-IV			
Ohiect	ive 4 To learn	the legal aspects of banking operations.			
		ng Operations: Obligations of a banker:	Ohligatio	n to maintain	Secrecy of
		ligation to honour cheques—Rights of a b	_		=
		tion – Right to receive interest and inciden			
_		m(CTS)- Paying Banker: Rights, Responsib	_	_	-
-	•	ection to the paying banker. – Collecting Banker.			•
	•	• Collecting banker.	annon. Du	ines una respo	115161111105 -
		knowledge on legal aspects of banking ope	rations		K2
Julion	require i	mio mongo on regui aspecis or namining ope	- wivis		
		Unit-V			
Object	ive 5 To comp	Unit-V rehend the learners on different aspects of	f other ba	nking related	laws.

Banking Related Laws: Law of Limitation – Recovery of Debts due to Banks and Financial Institutions Act, 1993 – Prevention of Money Laundering Act, 2002 – Securitization and Reconstruction of Financial Assets and Enforcement of Security Interest Act, 2002 – The Legal Services Authorities Act, 1987- Major provisions-Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code.

Outcome 5 | Critically evaluate the different aspects of other banking related laws.

K5

Suggested Readings:

Bangia.R.K (2019). Banking Law and Negotiable Instruments. Allahabad Law Agency.

Chaudhary. R.N. (2015). Bank Laws. (6th ed). Central Law Publications.

Gorden E. & Natarajan. (2021). *Banking Theory, Law and Practice*. (29th ed.).

Gupta, R.K (2012). Banking Law and Practice. Modern Law Publications.

Himalaya Publishing House.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2021). *Principles and Practices of Banking*. (5th ed.). Macmillan Publishers India Limited.

Institute of Banking and Finance. (2021). Legal and Regulatory aspects of Banking. (4thed).

Macmillan Publishers India Limited,

Kant.A(2016). Lectures on Banking Law for Law students. Allahabad. Central Law Publications.

Sundaram and Varshney. (2017). Banking Theory Law and Practice. Sultan Chand & Sons.

Tannan M.L.revised by Gupta R.N & Kidwai.N.L ,(2017). *Banking Law and Practice*. Taxman Publications.

Varshney, P.N. (2013). Banking Law and practice. Sultan Chand & Sons.

Online Resources:-

Gupta, D.(2013).https://www.slideshare.net/DevendraGupta2/3-legal-and-regulatory-aspects-of-bankingiibf2nd-edition

Sarode, T.(2017). https://www.slideshare.net/TOSHISHSARODE/legal-and-regulatory-aspects-of-banking-and-non-banking-companies

K1- Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course	e designed by:	Dr.C.Yogalakshmi

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S (3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S (3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S (3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2	2	2.6	3	2.4	1.4	1.6	2.8

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S (3)	M(2)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)
W.AV	3	3	2.2	2.8	1.8

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

		Semester-II					
Core 9	Course code 632203	Foreign Exchange and Trade Finance	T	Credits:4	Hours:4		
		Unit-I					
Objective	e 1 To compreh	end the learners about the role of banks as d	lealer	s in foreign	exchange		
Foreign E	Exchange : Meani	ing of Foreign Exchange as conversion mechan	nism –	Foreign exc	hange as		
stock-Adr	ninistration of Fo	oreign Exchange - Functions of the Foreign I	Excha	nge Departn	nent of a		
Commerc	ial Bank – Corres	spondent Banking Arrangement – Foreign Cu	ırrenc	y Accounts	: Nostro,		
Vostro an	d Loro Accounts -	- Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999					
Outcome	Explain the	role of banks as dealers in foreign exchange.			К3		
		Unit II					
Objective	e 2 To make the	learners to understand different types of for	reign	exchange			
	transactions	between bankers and customers as well as in	nterba	ank deals.			
Transacti	ions in Foreign	Exchange Market: Types of contracts: S	Spot '	Transactions	, Forwar		
		ctions and Non-deliverable forwards - Quotati					
Two way	quotations, Dire	ct and Indirect quotations- American and Eu	ıropea	n quotation	s – Read		
merchant	rates: Principal ty	pes of buying and selling rates – Forward ex	chang	e contracts:	Features		
Types: Fix	ked and option Fo	rward contracts.					
Outcome	2 Understand	different types of foreign exchange transacti	ons b	etween	K2		
	banks and customers and interbank deals.						
		Unit III					
Objective	e 3 To facilitate	the learners to identify the risks in foreign e	xchar	ge and thei	r		
	managemen	t.					
Exchange	Management b	y Banks: Interbank Transactions: Cover deals	s, Trac	ding and Sw	ap deals		
Dealings 1	positions: Exchan	ge position – Ca <mark>sh</mark> position <mark>– C</mark> omparison of e	exchar	ige and cash	position -		
Currency	exchange risks	and their management - Factors influencing	exch	ange rates	– Role o		
Clearing (Corporation of Ind	lia Ltd in the settlement of foreign exchange tra	nsacti	ons.			
_	A nolygo the						
Outcome	Analyse the	risks in foreign exchange and their managen	nent.		K4		
Outcome	e 5 Analyse the	risks in foreign exchange and their managen Unit IV	nent.		K4		
Outcome				nks in finan			
	e 4 To familiari	Unit IV		nks in finan			
Objective Financing	e 4 To familiaris export and i g Exports: Role	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit	al bar	Post-shipmen	cing t Credit		
Objective Financing	e 4 To familiaris export and i g Exports: Role	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade.	al bar	Post-shipmen	cing t Credit		
Objective Financing Financing	e 4 To familiaris export and i g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit	al bar and F	Post-shipment of Demerits ,	c ing t Credit Procedur		
Objective Financing Financing for opening	e 4 To familiaris export and i g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri	al bar and F	Post-shipment of Demerits ,	c ing t Credit - Procedur		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment o	e 4 To familiaris export and i g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Cred of Import Bills.	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri	al bar and F its and	Post-shipment I Demerits, to the Letter	c ing t Credit - Procedure		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment o	e 4 To familiaris export and i g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Cred of Import Bills.	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri dit – Liabilities and responsibilities of various p	al bar and F its and	Post-shipment I Demerits, to the Letter	cing t Credit - Procedure of Credit		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment o	e 4 To familiaris export and is g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Cred of Import Bills. e 4 Discuss the re	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri dit – Liabilities and responsibilities of various p	al bar and F its and	Post-shipment I Demerits, to the Letter	cing t Credit - Procedure of Credit		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment o	e 4 To familiaris export and is g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Cred of Import Bills. e 4 Discuss the re trade.	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri dit – Liabilities and responsibilities of various p	and Fats and arties	Post-shipment Demerits, to the Letter	t Credit - Procedur of Credit K4		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment of Outcome	e 4 To familiaris export and is g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Crec of Import Bills. e 4 Discuss the ro trade.	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri dit – Liabilities and responsibilities of various p ole of commercial banks in financing export a	and Fats and arties	Post-shipment Demerits, to the Letter	t Credit Procedure of Credit		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment of Outcome	e 4 To familiaris export and is g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Cred of Import Bills. e 4 Discuss the re trade. e 5 To describe promoting for	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri dit – Liabilities and responsibilities of various p ole of commercial banks in financing export a Unit V the role of EXIM Bank of India and ECGC 1	and Fats and ir	Post-shipment Demerits, to the Letter port	t Credit Procedure of Credit		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment of Outcome	e 4 To familiaris export and is g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Cred of Import Bills. e 4 Discuss the ro trade. e 5 To describe promoting for	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri dit – Liabilities and responsibilities of various p ole of commercial banks in financing export a Unit V the role of EXIM Bank of India and ECGC I oreign trade.	and Fats and ir	Post-shipmen I Demerits , to the Letter mport financing a	t Credit Procedure of Credit K4 Banking,		
Objective Financing Financing for opening Payment of Outcome Objective Export In Lines of c	e 4 To familiaris export and is g Exports: Role g Imports: Letter ag a Letter of Cred of Import Bills. e 4 Discuss the re trade. e 5 To describe promoting formort Bank of Intredit, Overseas in	Unit IV se the learners about of the role of commerci mport trade. of Commercial Banks: Pre-shipment Credit of Credit: Concept, Mechanism, Types, Meri dit – Liabilities and responsibilities of various p ole of commercial banks in financing export a Unit V the role of EXIM Bank of India and ECGC I oreign trade. dia: Objectives – Financial Products: Buyer's	and Fats and in credit	Post-shipmend Demerits, to the Letter mport financing at the corporate ting advisory	t Credit Procedur of Credit K4 and Banking, services		

Outcome 5 Outline the role of EXIM Bank of India and ECGC ltd in promoting foreign trade.

Suggested Readings:

Jeevanandam, C. (2020). Foreign Exchange Practice, Concepts and Control, Sultan Chand & Sons.

Jeevanandan.C.(2020). Foreign Exchange and Risk Management, Sultan Chand & Sons

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). *International Trade Finance*, Taxmann Publications.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). *International Banking Operations*. Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance.(2017). Foreign Exchange Facilities for Individuals.

Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Jaiswal, B.(2017). International Trade. New Age International Private Limited.

Krugman, P. Maurice Obstfeld and Marc Melitz. (2017). *International Trade Theory and Policy*.

London. Pearson Education.

Online resources

CFI (n.d.). Foreign Exchange Fundamentals.

https://corporatefinanceinstitute.com/course/foreign-exchange-fundamentals/

Kharabadze, T. (n.d.). Foreign Exchange Management Course. Udemy.

https://www.udemy.com/course/foreign-exchange-management-course/

ICC Academy (n.d.). Certified Trade Finance Professional (CTFP).

https://icc.academy/certified-trade-finance-professional/

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF BANKING & FINANCE (n.d.). Examinations / Courses. https://www.iibf.org.in/certificate exam schedule.asp

INDIAN INSTITUTE OF BANKING & FINANCE (n.d.). Certificate Course in Foreign Exchange.

https://www.iibf.org.in/iib_ccfe.asp

Udemy (n.d.). Trade Finance Courses.

https://www.udemy.com/topic/trade-finance/

K1- Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create	
		William Town	Course des	signed by:Dr.R.	Alamelumanga	ıi

Course Outcome Vs. Program Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)				
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)				
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)				
W.AV	3	3	2	2	2.4	2.4	2	1	2.6	2.6

S-Strong (3),M-Medium(2),L-Low(1)

Course Outcome Vs. Program Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
W.AV	3	3	2	2.6	2.6

 $S\!\!-\!\!Strong~(3),\!\!M\!\!-\!\!Medium(2),\!\!L\!\!-\!\!Low(1)$

		Semester-II			
Core 10	Course code	Principles and Practice of Life	T	Credit:	Hours:
	632204	Assurance		4	4
		Unit -1		1	1
Objective 1	To know abo	out the features of life assurance cor	ntract a	and also to ar	alyze the
	lifeassurance	penetration in Indian market.			
Life Assuran	ce- Features of	Life Assurance contract: Nature of G	eneral	contract, Insu	rable Interest,
Utmost Good	faith, Warranti	es, Proximate cause, Assignment and	Nomi	ination, Retur	n of premium
and other fea	atures Plans	of Life Assurance: Term insurance	e, Wh	ole- Life In	surance Plan,
Endowment p	olan, Money Ba	ack insurance plan, Child Insurance	, Conv	ertible plans-	Unit Linked
Plans- Indus	trial Life Insu	rance- Married Women's Property	Act	1874 - Annı	uities -Group
Insurance- Di	istribution char	inels of life Assurance-Life Assuran	ce pene	etration in Ind	ian Market.
Outcome 1		l be able to explain the features of l			act K2
	and also to a	nalyze the life assurance penetratio	n in In	dia market	
		Unit -2			
Objective 2	To gain know	ledge about underwriting of risk a	nd calc	ulation of pr	emium.
classification:	The judgment of Premium: It on, Habit, Healt The learners premium pay	Unit -3 ut the life insurance policy docume	rs affe	ecting the proof Premium and compute	emium: Age, and payment.
Policy Docum	insurance bus	Policy Preamble, Operative clause,	Provi	so Schedule	Attestation
•		Alteration-Duplicate policy. Lapsation			
	=	aggestions to improve the lapsed cond			=
life insurance		aggestions to improve the impact conc	muons,	Tto vi vai illoui	ous of tapseu
Outcome 3	_	will be able to Outline the policy do	cumer	nt format.	K2
	2110 8000001108	Unit -4			
Objective 4	To gain knov life insurance	vledge in the area of assignment, no	ominat	ion and surr	endering the
Assignment,	Nomination a	nd Surrender of Policy. Assignme	nt: Fea	tures. Types-	Nomination:
Process, Feat	ures, Nominatio	on Vs Assignment- Surrender of Insu	irance	Policy: Featu	res, surrender
value, conditi	ions for availab	oility of surrender value- Non-Forfe	iture o	ptions : Revi	val of policy,
		Loans about foreclosures and loa	ns aga	inst insuranc	e- Insurance
Repository se	•				
Outcome 4	The Learners	will be able to compute surrender	value f	for a policy.	K5
		Unit 5			
Objective 5	To know aborclaims.	ut different claims and the procedu	ral for	malities for l	ife insurance

Policy Claims: Meaning of claim-Type of policy claims: Claims by maturity, survival benefits, Death claim: Early claims and Non early claims, documents required for settlement of claims, death due to accident or unnatural causes- Requirements in the settlement of claims. Claim concession, Presumption of death- Accident death benefit, permanent disability benefit and post maturity options.

Outcome 5 | Learners will be able to assess the documents required for policy claims.

K5

Suggested Readings:

Gupta, P.K. (2009). Principles And Practice of Non-Life Insurance. Himalaya Publishing House.

IC 32- Practice of General Insurance. (2015). Insurance Institute of India.

IC 45 – General Insurance Underwriting. (2010). Insurance Institute of India.

IC 70 – Marine Hull Insurance Underwriting and Claims. (2015). Insurance Institute of India.

IC 72 - Motor Insurance. (2010). Insurance Institute of India.

Kannan. (2016). Motor Vehicle Law. Lexis Nexis Publishing house.

Mishra.M.N. (2016). *Insurance Principles and Practices*. S. Chand and Sons.

Mittala, A. (2013). Principles of Insurance & Risk Management. S. Chand & Sons.

Periasamy.P. (2017). Principles and Practice of Insurance. Himalaya Publishing House.

Online resources

Principles and practice of Life Insurance (2016). Committee of Chartered Accountants of India. Retrieved from

https://www.icai.org/post.html?post_id=5636

Principles and Practice of Life Insurance.(n.d.).Insurance Institute of India. Retrieved from https://www.insuranceinstituteofindia.com/web/guest/e-book

K1- Remember	K2-Understan <mark>d</mark>	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	- A E		Course designation	gned by Dr.G.F	Parimalarani

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
Co 1	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)						
Co 2	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
Co 3	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)
Co 4	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)
Co 5	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(2)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
W.AV	2.6	2	1	1.2	1.8	1.8	1	1	1.4	2

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

			AUNIVERSITY		
CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS 5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO3	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)
CO4	M(2)	S (3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
W.AV	2.6	2.4	1.2	1.6	1.6

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

i .		Semester-II				
Core 11	Course code: 632205	Financial Manageme	nt	T	Credits:4	Hours:4
		Unit – I				
Objective	e 1 To facilitate the lea	rners to understand the goal	s of financ	ial ma	anagement	and make
		e risk return framework for			_	
Functions		Management – Functions, N				f Financial
Manageme	nt - Financial Decision	n – Types of Financial Decision	ons - Role	of Fi	nance Mana	ger - Risk
Return Fra	mework for Financial I	Decision Making - Time Valu	e of Mone	ey - U	se of disco	unting and
compoundi	ng.					
Outcome 1	Learners understa	nd the goals of financial man	nagement	and e	valuate the	K2
	risk-return framev	ork for financial decision ma	aking.			
		Unit – II				
Objective	e 2 To make the learne	ers to understand the various	sources of	finar	ice.	
Sources of	Long-term Finance:	Long term financing sources	and instrur	nents	– Shares, I	ebentures,
term loans	and retained earnings	 Raising long-term finance - 	- Public iss	sue, R	ight issue a	nd Private
placement.		, salten				
Outcome	2 Students demonstr	ate the various sources of fina	ance			K2
		Unit III	6			
Objective	e 3 To familiarize the l	earners to evaluate the capita	al structur	e, cos	t of capital	and
	leverage	0 10 000				
capital and	retained earnings; Com Operating and Financia	gnificance - Calculation of cobined cost of capital (weighted al Leverage - Measurement o)			
Outcome	e3 Learners analyze the	he capital structure, cost of ca	apital and	levera	age	K4
		Unit IV				
Objective	asset pricing model	ners to critically evaluate th	ne capital	budg	eting techn	iques and
					<u> </u>	
Investmen	t Decision: Nature and	d types - Evaluation Techniq	ues - Pay	Back	, Accountii	ng Rate of
		d types - Evaluation Techniq rnal Rate of Return, Profita	•			· ·
Return, Ne		rnal Rate of Return, Profita	•			· ·
Return, Ne Opportunit	et Present Value, Inte	rnal Rate of Return, Profita	bility Inde	ex -	Problems.	Investment
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Pric i	et Present Value, Inte ies with Capital Rationi ing Model: –Capital M	rnal Rate of Return, Profita	bility Inde	ex -	Problems.	Investment
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca	et Present Value, Inte ies with Capital Rationi ing Model: –Capital M pital Market Line-Secur	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Pr	bility Indericing Modnalies	ex - el (CA	Problems. APM) – Ass	Investment sumptions—
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca	et Present Value, Inte ies with Capital Rationi ing Model: –Capital M pital Market Line-Secur	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Profitanty Market Line–CAPM anom	bility Indericing Modnalies	ex - el (CA	Problems. APM) – Ass	Investment sumptions—
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca Outcome	et Present Value, Inte ies with Capital Rationii ing Model: –Capital M pital Market Line-Secur e4 Students critically pricing model.	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Prity Market Line– CAPM anomevaluate the capital budge	bility Indericing Modnalies	ex - el (CA	Problems. APM) – Ass and asset	Investment sumptions—
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca Outcome	et Present Value, Interies with Capital Rationing Model: –Capital Market Line-Secure Students critically pricing model. To enable the learn	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Prity Market Line– CAPM anomevaluate the capital budge Unit V hers to gain in-depth knowled	ricing Mod nalies ring techr	ex - el (CA	Problems. APM) – Ass and asset	Investment sumptions—
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca Outcome	et Present Value, Interies with Capital Rationing Model: –Capital Market Line-Secure Students critically pricing model. To enable the learn capital, cash, inventices	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Profity Market Line– CAPM anomevaluate the capital budge Unit V ners to gain in-depth knowled tory and receivable manager	bility Indericing Modualies eting techr lge on the ment.	ex - el (CA	Problems. APM) – Ass and asset	Investment sumptions— K5 working
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca Outcome Objective Managen	et Present Value, Interies with Capital Rationing Model: —Capital Market Line-Secure Students critically pricing model. To enable the learn capital, cash, invendent of Working Capital.	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Prity Market Line– CAPM anomevaluate the capital budge Unit V ners to gain in-depth knowled tory and receivable manager tal: Working Capital Manager	ricing Mod nalies eting techr lge on the ment. ment : Intr	ex - el (CA niques estima	Problems. APM) – Ass and asset ation of the on - Comp	Investment sumptions— K5 working onents of
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca Outcome Objective Manager Current A	et Present Value, Interies with Capital Rationing Model: —Capital Market Line-Secure Students critically pricing model. To enable the learn capital, cash, invendent of Working Capitals, ssets and Current Liability.	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Profity Market Line– CAPM anomevaluate the capital budge Unit V ners to gain in-depth knowled tory and receivable manager tal: Working Capital Manager Capital Concepts of Working Capital Concepts of Working Capital Ca	ricing Mod nalies eting techr lge on the ment. ment: Intro	estima	Problems. APM) – Ass and asset ation of the on - Compe	working onents of g Capital
Return, Ne Opportuniti Asset Prici Inputs - Ca Outcome Objective Managem Current A Managem	et Present Value, Interies with Capital Rationing Model: —Capital Market Line-Secure Students critically pricing model. To enable the learn capital, cash, invendent of Working Capitals and Current Liabitent - Need for Working	rnal Rate of Return, Profitang. arket Theory–Capital Asset Prity Market Line– CAPM anomevaluate the capital budge Unit V ners to gain in-depth knowled tory and receivable manager tal: Working Capital Manager	ricing Mod nalies eting techr lge on the ment. ment : Intra apital - Ob - Determin	estima estima	Problems. APM) – Ass and asset ation of the on - Compe e of Working of Working	working conents of g Capital, Capital,

Inventory Management - Introduction - Role of Inventory in Working Capital - Characteristics of inventory - Purpose of Inventory - Costs Associated with Inventories - Inventory Management Techniques - Importance of Inventory Management Systems - Receivable Management - Introduction - Costs Associated with Maintaining Receivables - Credit Policy Variables - Evaluation of Credit Policy.

Outcome Students estimate the working capital, cash, inventory and receivable K4 management.

Suggested Readings:

Bhat, S. (2008). Financial management: Principles and practice. (2nd ed.). Excel Books.

Brigham, E. F., Ehrhardt, M. C., Gessaroli, J., &Nason, R. (2022). *Financial management: Theory & practice*. Cengage.

Chandra. P. (2016). Financial Management and Policy. Mc Graw Hill.

Emery, D. R., Finnerty, J. D., & Stowe, J. D. (2004). Corporate Financial Management.

Pearson/Prentice Hall.

Gallagher, T. J. (2003). Financial management: Principles and practice. Textbook Media Press.

Maheshwari, S.N. (2013). Financial Management: Principles and Practice. Sultan Chand &Sons.

Pandey, I.M. (2018). Financial Management. Vikas Publishing House

Online resources

Anil. K. Sharma. (n.d.). Financial management for managers. Swayam. Retrieved from https://onlinecourses.nptel.ac.in/noc21_mg06/preview

Rowan Malherbe. (n.d.). Financial management. Udemy. Retrieved from https://www.udemy.com/course/financial-management-l/

Stefan Zeume. (n.d.). Financial management specialization. Coursera. Retrieved from https://www.coursera.org/courses?query=financial%20management

K1-Remember K2-Understand K3-Apply K4-Analyze K5-Evaluate K6-Create

Course designed by: Dr.B.Sudha

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)
AV	3	3	2	1.4	1.8	2.6	1.8	1	1	1.8

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
AV	3	3	2.6	2	1

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

	Semester - II				\neg
Core 2 Course code: 6322	06 Business Analytics Lab	P	Credits 2	Hours	4
	Unit -I		l	l	
Objectives 1 To introduc	e basics of statistics, covering statist	ical te	rms, popu	lation	
and sample	datatypes, and measurement scales	s (nom	inal, ordin	al,	
interval, rat	io).				
Basics of Statistics: Ba	sic Statistical Terms - Population	n and	Sample	(Theory),
Understanding Data-Qualit	ative Vs Quantitative Data / Continue	ous vs.	Discrete (Theory)	-
Measurement Scales - Nom	inal, Ordinal, Interval & Ratio.				
Outcome 1 Leaners gain	foundational understanding, enablin	ng effe	ctive	K 1	
data interpr	etation and analysis in diverse contex	ts.			
	Unit-II				
Objectives 2 To provide	Feach basic data analysis using Exc	el (Piv	ot table, V	7	
lookup, H lo	okup), ChiSquare Analysis, Indepe	ndence	e, and		
Goodness of					
	xcel Pivot table – V lookup – H looku	-	-	nalysis –	
	of Goodness of fit. Analysis of Varia		ne-Way		
	Classification. Correlation, Regression.				
	ll gain proficiency in Excel-based da		·		
	and statisticaltests, enhancing their	analyt	ical	K2	
skills for de	cision-ma <mark>k</mark> ing and resea <mark>rch</mark> .				
	Unit III				
Objectives 3 To introduc	e basi <mark>cs</mark> of <mark>R:</mark> softw <mark>are</mark> in <mark>s</mark> tallation	ı (R a	nd R Stud	lio), data	ì
	writing <mark>, data cleaning</mark> , a <mark>nd</mark> libra <mark>ry</mark>				
Basics of R: Installation of	software (R and R Studio) – Reading	and w	riting data	from	
	ta Cleaning - Installing <mark>li</mark> braries				
Outcome 3 Leaners will	gain proficiency in R for data analys	sis and		K4	
manipulation	1. CONTRACTOR				
	Unit IV				
	data visualization using R, covering			_	
charts: Bar	Pie Charts, Histogram, Box and Wl	nisker	Chart, and	d Scatter	•
Diagram.					
Data visualization using I	R: ggplot- types of charts - Bar/Pie C	harts	-Histogram	-Box	
andWhisker Chart-Scatter I	Diagram.			_	
andWhisker Chart-Scatter I Outcome 4 Students wi	l be familiar in data visualization u	_	,	К6	
Outcome 4 Students wi creating var	ll be familiar in data visualization u ious types ofcharts for effective dat	_	,		
Outcome 4 Students wi creating var	ll be familiar in data visualization u ious types of charts for effective dat on and analysis.	_	,		
Outcome 4 Students wi creating var	ll be familiar in data visualization u ious types ofcharts for effective dat	_	,		
Outcome 4 Students wi creating var representat	ll be familiar in data visualization u ious types of charts for effective dat on and analysis.	a		К6	_
Outcome 4 Students wi creating var representat Objective 5 To provide	ll be familiar in data visualization u ious types of charts for effective dat on and analysis. Unit V	a ndas v	vith pip, ar	К6	
Outcome 4 Students wi creating var representate Objective 5 To provide reading/wri	ll be familiar in data visualization u ious types of charts for effective dat on and analysis. Unit V Python basics, installing Python, pa	ndas v	vith pip, an	K6	
Outcome 4 Students wi creating var representate Objective 5 To provide reading/wri Basics of Python: Introduction	ll be familiar in data visualization us ious types of charts for effective dat on and analysis. Unit V Python basics, installing Python, pating data from local files (.txt, .csv,	ndas v	vith pip, an	K6	
Outcome 4 Students wiscreating variety representate Objective 5 To provide reading/wriscreating and writing data from Outcome 5 Leaners will	ll be familiar in data visualization unious types of charts for effective date on and analysis. Unit V Python basics, installing Python, pating data from local files (.txt, .csv,) ing to Python – Installing Python – in	ndas v kls, .js	vith pip, an on, etc).	K6	

manipulation proficiency.

Unit VI

Dynamic Component for Continuous Internal Assessment only: Contemporary

Developments related to the course during the semester concerned

Suggested Readings:

Berk & Carey(2009)., "Data Analysis with Microsoft Excel", 3rd Edition, Cengage LearningDavidAscher and Mark Lutz(2001)., "Learning Python", 2nd Edition, O'Reilly Media.

Eric Goh Ming Hui(2019)., "Learn R for Applied Statistics with Data Visualizations, Regressions, and Statistics", 1st Edition, APRESS.

Garrett Grolemund and Hadley Wickham(2017)., "*R for Data Science*", 1st Edition, O'Reilly Media. Garrett Grolemund(2014)., "Hands-On Programming with R", 1st Edition, O'Reilly Media.

Linda Herkenhoff and John Fogli(2013)., "Applied Statistics for Business and Management using Microsoft Excel", 1st Edition, Springer.

Online Resources

https://www.learnpython.org/

https://www.tutorialspoint.com/python/ https://www.rstudio.com/online-learning/

Pivot Tables in Excel (In Easy Steps) (excel-easy.com)

VLOOKUP in Excel (Formula, Examples) | How to Use? (educba.com)

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			A III	Course design	ned by: S.Sathish

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	M(2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	M (2)	S (3)	L (1)	S (3)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	M(2)	M (2)
CO3	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO4	L (1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO5	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M(2)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)
W. Avg	2	2.2	2	1.8	1.6	1.6	2	1.6	1.8	1.6

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	L(1)
CO4	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
W. Avg	2.6	2.2	1.8	2	1.8

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)



		Semester-III			
Core 13	Course code: 632301	Methods of Business Research	7	Γ Credit:	Hours:5
		Unit -1			
Objective 1	1 To provide the bas	sic concepts as well as different types	of resea	arch.	
Basic Cond	cepts of Research- Mea	aning, Objectives of research, signifi	cance of	of research,	qualities
of a researc	cher- Types of Research	 Pure & Applied, Historical & Futuris 	stic, Ana	alytical & S	Synthetic,
Descriptive	e & Prescriptive, Survey	& Experimental, Qualitative & Quant	itative a	and Case &	Generic
Researches	- Process of research				
Outcome 1	Learners will be al	ble to Identify the different types of r	esearch	n and to	K2
	discuss the process	s of research.			
		Unit -2			
Objective 2	2 To facilitate the stu	udents to gain knowledge on researcl	ı desigr	1.	
Research	design: Meaning, F	eatures -Concepts relating to resea	rch de	sign: Dep	endent &
Independen	nt variables, Extraneous	variables, control, confounded relation	onship, 1	research hy	pothesis-
Types of re	esearch design, Importai	nce, characteristics of a good research	design	- Steps in	sampling
design: Typ	pe of universe, sampling	unit, source list, size of sample- Crite	ria for s	selecting a	sampling
procedure-	Types of sample design:	Probability and Non- Probability samp	oling-Sa	ampling err	or.
Outcome 2	The learners will b	oe able to Prepare the Research Desig	gn.		К3
	-1	Unit -3			
Objective	3 To gain knowledge	Unit -3 e about various sources of collection o	of data.		
•	0 0				ary data:
Sources of	f collection of data: Pri	e ab <mark>out various sources of</mark> collection o	of coll	ecting prim	=
Sources of Interview,	collection of data: Pri Observation, Schedule	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods	of coll of a g	ecting prim	ionnaire–
Sources of Interview, Sources of	Collection of data: Pri Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publish	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format	of coll of a g	ecting primgood quest he use of s	ionnaire– econdary
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali	Collection of data: Pri Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publish	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format nes and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of	of coll of a g	ecting primgood quest he use of s	ionnaire– econdary
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali	Collection of data: Prince Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing-Pilot Study	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format nes and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of	of coll of a g ons in the	ecting prim good quest he use of s ction- Vali	ionnaire– econdary
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability-	Collection of data: Prince Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing-Pilot Study	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format nes and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the collection of the colle	of coll of a g ons in the	ecting prim good quest he use of s ction- Vali	ionnaire— econdary dity and
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability-	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meanire Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for	of colloid of a gons in the constructions of the construction of the colloid of the construction of the colloid	ecting prim good quest he use of s ction- Vali	ionnaire— econdary dity and
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability-Outcome 3	Collection of data: Prince Collection of data: Prince Collection, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be compared to the students will be collected.	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautions, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4	of collors of a gons in the constructions of a gons in the constructions.	ecting prim good quest he use of s ection- Vali	ionnaire—secondary dity and
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a for Data: Editing, Coding techniques:	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data	of colloid of a gons in the construction of th	good quest the use of section- Valid	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing-Pilot Study The students will be a few parts of Data: Editing, Codinglue: Arithmetic mean,	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data g, Classification and Tabulation – Analyzing the data source for the control of the control	of collors of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the construc	good quest the use of section- Valid rch.	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 easures of Quartile
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation,	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a for Data: Editing, Codingliue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and States.	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data ong, Classification and Tabulation – Anal Median and Mode – Measures of E	of colloid of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the construc	good quest the use of section- Valid rch. Data – meton: Range, hip: Correlation	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 easures of Quartile
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation,	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing-Pilot Study The students will be a confidence of Data: Editing, Codinglue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analysis – Association	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautions, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data of the collection of Classification and Tabulation – Analyzing the data of the collection of the c	of colloid of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the construc	good quest the use of section- Valid rch. Data – meton: Range, hip: Correlation	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 easures of Quartile
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation, Regression	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing-Pilot Study The students will be a confidence of Data: Editing, Codinglue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analysis – Association	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data and Mode — Measures of Etandard Deviation — measures of Reof Attributes - Chi-square Test - Resu	of colloid of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the construc	good quest the use of section- Valid rch. Data – meton: Range, hip: Correlation	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 Easures of Quartile ation and
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation, Regression	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a few pre-testing of Data: Editing, Codinglue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analysis – Association Analyze the data for the students of Data in the students will be a few pre-testing of Data: Editing, Codinglue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analyze the data for the students of Data in the stud	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data may come and may an analyzing the data may come and measures of Etandard Deviation — measures of Recof Attributes - Chi-square Test - Resure for preparing the research report.	of collors of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the construc	good quest the use of section- Valid rch. Data – meton: Range, hip: Correlation	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 Easures of Quartile ation and
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation, Regression Outcome 4	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meanire Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a few parts of Data: Editing, Codire lue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analysis – Association Analyze the data for the students will be a few parts of the students of the students will be a few parts of the students of the s	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautions, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data and Mode — Measures of Etandard Deviation — measures of Reform of Attributes - Chi-square Test - Resures for preparing the research report. Unit 5	of collors of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the construc	ecting prim good quest he use of s ction- Vali rch. Data – me on: Range, hip: Correlation.	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 Easures of Quartile ation and K4
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation, Regression Outcome 4 Objective 5 Report Wr	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a sof Data: Editing, Codir lue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analysis – Association Analyze the data for the students, types a sociation, types a sociation, types a sociation, types a sociation, types a sociation and sociation.	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautions, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data and Mode — Measures of Etandard Deviation — measures of Reform of Attributes - Chi-square Test - Resures of preparing the research report. Unit 5 e principles of good report writing.	of colloof a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the constructio	ecting primagood quest the use of section- Validarch. E Data – meton: Range, hip: Correlation.	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 Easures of Quartile ation and K4
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation, Regression Outcome 4 Objective 5 Report Wr - Principles	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a few parts of Data: Editing, Coding lue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analysis – Association Analyze the data for the students with the criting: Meaning, types a sof good report writing	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format less and unpublished sources - Precautiong, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data and Mode — Measures of Etandard Deviation — measures of Reform of Attributes - Chi-square Test - Resure for preparing the research report. Unit 5 e principles of good report writing. Indicontents of research reports — Steps	of collors of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construc	ecting prime good quest he use of section- Validarch. EData – meton: Range, hip: Correlation. Ed in draftir deport- Gra	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 Easures of Quartile ation and K4 In greports mmatical
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation, Regression Outcome 4 Objective 5 Report Wr - Principles Quality - I	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meaning Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a few parts of Data: Editing, Coding lue: Arithmetic mean, Mean Deviation and School Analysis – Association Analyze the data for the students with the criting: Meaning, types a sof good report writing	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautions, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data and Mode — Measures of Etandard Deviation — measures of Reform of Attributes - Chi-square Test - Resure for preparing the research report. Unit 5 e principles of good report writing. Indicontents of research reports — Steps of Lay-out and Features of a Good Resures of a Good	of collors of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construc	ecting prime good quest he use of section- Validarch. EData – meton: Range, hip: Correlation. Ed in draftir deport- Gra	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 Easures of Quartile ation and K4 In greports mmatical
Sources of Interview, Sources of data -Scali Reliability- Outcome 3 Objective 4 Processing Central Va Deviation, Regression Outcome 4 Objective 5 Report Wr - Principles Quality - I	Observation, Schedule secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meanire Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a secondary data: Publishing techniques: Meanire Pre-testing- Pilot Study The students will be a superior of	e about various sources of collection of imary and Secondary data- Methods and Questionnaire method- Format ness and unpublished sources - Precautions, Importance, Methods of scale of the able to identify the data Source for Unit -4 ea in processing and analyzing the data and Mode — Measures of Etandard Deviation — measures of Reform of Attributes - Chi-square Test - Resure for preparing the research report. Unit 5 e principles of good report writing. Indicontents of research reports — Steps of Lay-out and Features of a Good Resures of a Good	of collor of a gons in the construction of a gons in the construction of the construct	ecting prime good quest he use of section- Validarch. The Data — me on: Range, hip: Correlation. Ed in drafting teport- Grafts and Annotation and Annotation are section.	ionnaire—secondary dity and K3 Easures of Quartile ation and K4 In greports mmatical

Suggested Readings:

Babbie, E.R. (2021). The practice of Social Research. Cengage Learning.

Bryman, A. (2016). Social Research Methods. Oxford University Press.

Burns, R.B., & Burns, R.A. (2012). Business research methods and statistics using Spss. SAGE.

Goode, W.J, & Hatt, P.K. (2006). Methods in social research. Surject Publication.

Sharma et al., (2009). *Principles And Practice of Non-Life Insurance* (12th ed.). McGraw Hill Education.

Willis, J., Jost, M., & Nilakanta, R. (2009). Foundations of qualitative research Interpretive and critical approaches. SAGE.

Online resources

The International Islamic University Malaysia.(n.d.) Research Methodology course. Retrieved from https://www.iium.edu.my/centre/cps/online-materials-for-research-methodology-course. Parameswari G. (2023). Methods of Business Research. Swayam. Retrieved from https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/cec22 mg23/preview

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
		TILL Money	Course de	esigned by Dr.G	.Parimalarani

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO 1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)
CO 2	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
CO 3	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)
CO 4	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO 5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
W.AV	2.6	2.2	1	1.2	1.4	2.6	1	1	2	2.6

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS 5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)
CO3	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)
CO4	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)
CO5	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	M(2)
W.AV	2.4	2.2	1	3	2

		Semester-III			
Core 14	Course code 632302	Risk Management in Banking & Insurance	T	Credits 4	Hours 4
		Unit-I		1	
Objective	1 To familia	rize the fundamental concepts of risl	k mana	agement by h	anks.
•		on of Risk – Risk and Uncertainty –			
of Risk – T	- Γhe Cost of Risk	ss – Handling Risks – Need for Risk I	Manag	ement – Obje	ectives
of Risk Ma	nagement – Ben	efits of Risk Management – Nature of	Risk N	Management -	- Development
of Risk Ma	nagement- Type	s of risks faced by Banks.			
Outcom		the basics of risk management by baks faced by them.	anks ar	nd analyze th	e K4
	unicientiis	Unit-II			
Objectiv	a 2 To evoluin t	he various methods of risk measuren	mont o	nd managam	ant hy hanks
•	-	ement of Risks in Banks – Measurem			
	_	nent of Interest Rate Risk for Asset Lia			
		Concept- Risk Exposure Analysis- R	•	U	
-		Risk Management Policy and Proc		•	
	norms-Exposure	COOK PERMANENTAN MINING CINGLIST CO.		- ··I	1
			easure	ment and	K6
Outcom	c a Discuss in	c various inclidus of fish in	icasui c	incii anu	17.0
Outcom			icasui c	ment and	Ku
Outcom	managemen			ment and	Ku
	managemen	t by banks. Unit-III			Ku
Objectiv	managemen	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by	banks	,	
Objectiv	managemen e 3 To elaborat Risk Managem	t by banks. Unit-III	banks	tions strategi	es – Arbitrage
Objectiv Tools for opportuniti	managemen e 3 To elaborat Risk Managem es- Swaps – Cre	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a	banks. and Opgulatory	tions strategi	es – Arbitrage ory Framework
Objective Tools for opportunities for Risk M	managemen e 3 To elaborat Risk Managem es- Swaps – Cre Ianagement – B	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg	banks and Op gulatory guidelin	tions strategi & Supervisones on Risk I	es – Arbitrage ory Framework
Objective Tools for opportuniting or Risk MacCounter-pa	managemen e 3 To elaborat Risk Managem es- Swaps – Cre Management – B arty credit risk –	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India	banks and Op gulatory guidelin Ltd (C	tions strategi & Supervisones on Risk I	es – Arbitrage ory Framework
Objective Tools for opportuniting or Risk MacCounter-pa	managemen e 3 To elaborat Risk Managem es- Swaps – Cre Management – B arty credit risk –	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g	banks and Op gulatory guidelin Ltd (C	tions strategi & Supervisones on Risk I	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management –
Objective Tools for opportunitity for Risk MacCounter-pa	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management – Branagement	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (C	otions strategi & Supervisones on Risk I	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management – K4
Objective Tools for opportunitity for Risk MacCounter-pa	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management – Branagement	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by tent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (C	otions strategi & Supervisones on Risk I	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management – K4
Objective Tools for opportuniting for Risk Management Management Counter-particular of the Counter-particular objective object	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management - Bearty credit risk - e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies.	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV	banks. and Opgulatory guidelin Ltd (C	tions strategi & Supervisones on Risk Interest (CIL)	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management – K4 by insurance
Objectiv Tools for opportuniti for Risk M Counter-pa Outcome Objectiv Measurem	managemen e 3 To elaborate Risk Managemen es- Swaps – Cre fanagement – Bourty credit risk – e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies. ment and Management and Manageme	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by tent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of	banks. and Opgulatory guidelin Ltd (C	tions strategives Supervisores on Risk Interest on Risk Interest on Amagement	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management – K4 by insurance
Objective Tools for opportunitie for Risk Macounter-particular Outcome Objective Measurem Sources of	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management - Bearty credit risk - e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies. ent and Management and Managemen	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of	banks. and Opgulatory guidelin Ltd (C	tions strategive & Supervisor es on Risk Interest of Risk	es – Arbitrage bry Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and
Objectiv Tools for opportuniti for Risk M Counter-pa Outcome Objectiv Measurem Sources of Loss Analy	managemen e 3 To elaborate Risk Managemen es- Swaps – Cre fanagement – B arty credit risk – e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies. ent and Management and Managemen	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by tent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Regasel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of gement of Risks in Insurance – Risks to Risk – Framework for Potential	banks. and Opgulatory guidelin Ltd (Cooks. risk n sk Iden Risk I	tions strategives Supervisores on Risk Interest on Risk I	es – Arbitrage bry Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and
Objective Tools for opportuniting for Risk Macounter-parameter of the Counter of	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management – Besty credit risk – e 3 Analyze the a To educate companies. The ent and Management and Management and Management and Risk – Exposure sysis – Risk Eval Risk Assessment	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by lent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of less to Risk – Framework for Potential luation – Direct and Indirect Losses –	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (Cons. Risk Iden Risk I Hidde	tions strategive & Supervisor es on Risk Interest of Activities and the control of Activities of Act	es – Arbitrage bry Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and acidents – Risk
Objective Tools for opportunitie for Risk Measurement of Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling —	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management – Besty credit risk – e 3 Analyze the a To educate companies. The ent and Management and Management and Management and Risk – Exposure yesis – Risk Eval Risk Assessment	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of es to Risk – Framework for Potential uation – Direct and Indirect Losses – t – Statistical Methods and Probability	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (Cons. Risk Iden Risk I Hidde	tions strategive & Supervisor es on Risk Interest of Activities and the control of Activities of Act	es – Arbitrage bry Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and acidents – Risk
Objective Tools for opportuniting for Risk Management of the Counter-parameter of the Counter-pa	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management - B es- Swaps - Cre Management - B extry credit risk - e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies. ent and Management and Management and Management and Risk - Exposure yesis - Risk Evaluation Risk Assessment and Management and Managem	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by tent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Regasel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI group Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by banks. Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of gement of Risks in Insurance – Risk es to Risk – Framework for Potential tuation – Direct and Indirect Losses – t – Statistical Methods and Probability the basics of risk management by insurance Unit-V the various risks control tools and technology.	banks. and Opgulatory guidelin Ltd (Coks. risk n Risk I Hidde Conce surance	tions strategives Supervisor & Supervisor Risk In Collection and Edentification and Edentification en Cost of Acopt.	es – Arbitrage bry Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and acidents – Risk K2
Objective Tools for opportuniting for Risk Notes of Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameter Profiling — Ou	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management - Besty credit risk - e 3 Analyze the a 4 To educate companies. The ent and Management and Management and Management and Risk - Exposure yesis - Risk Evaluate Risk Assessment and Understand The e 5 To identify the trol Tools and	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of es to Risk – Framework for Potential uation – Direct and Indirect Losses – t – Statistical Methods and Probability the basics of risk management by ins Unit-V the various risks control tools and teo Techniques in Insurance – Risk	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (Cooks. risk n Risk I Hidde Concessurance chnique Avoid	tions strategives Supervisores on Risk In CIL) nanagement tification and dentification en Cost of Act of	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and cidents – Risk K2 Reduction –
Objective Tools for opportuniting for Risk Macounter-parameter of Counter-parameter of Counte	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management - Bearty credit risk - e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies. ent and Management and Management and Management and Risk - Exposure yesis - Risk Eval Risk Assessment e 4 Understand e 5 To identify to trol Tools and of Loss - Loss	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by tent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Regasel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI group Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by banks. Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of gement of Risks in Insurance – Risk es to Risk – Framework for Potential tuation – Direct and Indirect Losses – t – Statistical Methods and Probability the basics of risk management by insurance Unit-V the various risks control tools and technology.	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (Cooks. risk n Risk I Hidde Concessurance chnique Avoid	tions strategives Supervisores on Risk In CIL) nanagement tification and dentification en Cost of Act of	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and cidents – Risk K2 ce. Reduction –
Objective Tools for opportuniting for Risk Notes of Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Control Counter-parameter Profiling — Ou	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management - Bearty credit risk - e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies. ent and Management and Management and Management and Risk - Exposure yesis - Risk Eval Risk Assessment e 4 Understand e 5 To identify to trol Tools and of Loss - Loss	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of es to Risk – Framework for Potential uation – Direct and Indirect Losses – t – Statistical Methods and Probability the basics of risk management by ins Unit-V the various risks control tools and teo Techniques in Insurance – Risk	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (Cooks. risk n Risk I Hidde Concessurance chnique Avoid	tions strategives Supervisores on Risk In CIL) nanagement tification and dentification en Cost of Act of	es – Arbitrage ory Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and cidents – Risk K2 ce. Reduction –
Objective Tools for opportuniting for Risk Notes of Counter-parameters of Loss Analy Profiling — Outcome Objective Risk Conference on Managements of Counter-parameters of Count	management e 3 To elaborate Risk Management - Besty credit risk - e 3 Analyze the e 4 To educate companies. The and Management and Management and Management and Management and Risk - Exposure yesis - Risk Eval Risk Assessment and Understand The analyze troid Tools and of Loss - Loss and Policy.	Unit-III e the risk management tools used by ent in Banks – Forwards, Futures a dit Derivatives – Credit Ratings – Reg asel I, II & Basel III Norms- RBI g Role of Clearing Corporation of India risk management tools used by bank Unit-IV the learners on fundamentals of es to Risk – Framework for Potential uation – Direct and Indirect Losses – t – Statistical Methods and Probability the basics of risk management by ins Unit-V the various risks control tools and teo Techniques in Insurance – Risk	banks. and Opgulatory guideling Ltd (Cooks. risk n Risk I Hidde Concessurance chnique Avoid Retention	tions strategive & Supervisor & Supervisor & Supervisor & CIL) nanagement tification and dentification en Cost of Act o	es – Arbitrage bry Framework Management – K4 by insurance I Evaluation – Hazard and cidents – Risk K2 Ce. Reduction – ansfer – Risk

Suggested Readings:

Culp, C.L. (2018). Credit Default swaps. Palgrave Macmillan Publishers. Kindle ed.

George, R.E. (2018). Principles of Risk Management and Insurance. Pearson Publications.

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2016). *Risk Management*. Macmillan Publication.

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2017). *Banker's Hand book on Credit Management*. Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd.

Niehaus, H. (2015). Risk Management of Insurance. McGraw Hill Publications.

Vivek & Asthana, P.N. (2017). Financial Risk Management. Himalaya Publications.

Online Resources:

EDX Risk Management in Banks, (n.d.). https://www.classcentral.com/course/risk-management-in-banks-an-overview-24336

Introduction to Risk Management in Banking, (n.d.)https://www.crisil.com/en/home/crisil-lacademy/eLearning/risk-management/introduction-to-risk-management-in-banking.html

Narayan, P.C.(n.d.) *Banking and Financial Markets: A Risk Management*Perspective https://onlinecourses.swayam2.ac.in/imb23 mg31/preview

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	9	2 5	Course desi	gned by: Dr.C	.Yogalakshmi

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	3

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2	3	2.6

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)



		Semester-III			
Core 15	Course code 632303	Bank Credit Management	Т	Credits 4	Hours
		Unit-I			
Objective 1	Enabling the smanagement.	udents to acquire knowledge regarding the fu	ındament	tals of cre	edit
Credit Mana	agement: Meani	ng-Principles of Lending: Safety, Security, Liqu	idity, Pro	ofitability	and
Diversification	on – Managing C	redit to meet Capital Adequacy Ratio–Managing	Risks in	Lending-	-
Marketing of	Credit-Statutory	& Regulatory Restrictions on Advances -Six 'C	's-Credit	Rating of	•
Borrowers-C	IBIL Score.				
Outcome 1	Learners will management.	understand the principles and basic cor	ncepts of	f credit	K2
	-	Unit-II			I.
Objective 2	Highlighting tl	e features of various types of credit facilities	provided	by banks	S.
Credit Facil		Forms of Advances: Cash Credit, Overdraft, B			
		ling- Retail Credit- Micro Credit- Infrastructus		•	
	•	ernment Sponsored Credit SchemesVarious to		_	
	•	Bank Guarantees: Performance Guarantee, Fi			
	ment Guarantee		maneiai	Guarantee	b and
Outcome 2		e able to evaluate the several types of credit	facilities	offered	K5
Outcome 2	by banks.	e able to evaluate the several types of credit	iacintics	oncrea	133
	by banks.	Unit-III			
Objective 3	Equipping the	learners with the nuances of project financing	Ţ.		
•		ks: Project Appraisal: Managerial Appraisa		ical Ann	raical·
		Analysis – Commercial Appraisal: Demand Supp			
	-	nalysis, Payback Period, Discounted Cash Flow			-
_	_	Cost Benefit Analysis- Various Methods of		_	
		PBF Method, Cash Budget System.	Assessine	ant or vv c	лкіпд
Outcome 3		gain the required proficiency for pragmatic	credit a	nnraical	К3
Outcome 5	and project fin		creare a	ppraisar	IXJ
	and projecting	Unit-IV			
Objective 4	Grooming stud	ents as successful lenders by imparting skills	on loan	documen	tation
,		process of credit.			
Documentat	-	up of credit: Meaning-Importance-Types of	Documen	ts-Requis	ites of
		Documents – Stamping of Documents- Process			
		pervision/ Follow up of Advances :Goals of			
		of Early Problem Credit.			
Outcome 4		prepare credit related documentation and l	be skilled	l in the	K6
	follow-up proc	-			
	11	Unit-V			
Objective 5	Providing com	prehensive knowledge regarding the various	s measur	es of rec	overv
Systems	management.		_ IIIOUBUI	55 OI 100	
Recovery M	U	et Classification and Provisioning Norms- Cau	ses and C	`onsequen	ices of
		llful Default- Metrics of Asset Quality: Gross			
.,011 1 (1101111	1 100000 11	Dolatic Montes of Hobbit Quality. 01055	1,011 1 01	LOTHING F	100000,

Net Non-Performing Assets, Restructured Standard Assets and Slippage Ratios- Write-Off of Loans-Measures for improving the Rate of Recovery: Debt Recovery Tribunals, Lok Adalat, SARFAESI Act, Corporate Debt Restructuring, Prompt Corrective Action Framework, Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code and Special Mention Accounts- Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

Outcome 5 Learners will gain a thorough understanding about the comprehensive K1 measures of recovery management.

Suggested Readings:

Bhattacharya, H. (2011). Banking strategy, credit appraisal, and lending decisions: Arisk-return framework (2nded.). Oxford.

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance.(2018). *Bankers' hand book on credit management*(2nded.). Taxmann.

Kay, J. (2016). Other people's money: Masters of the universe or servants of the people? Profile Books Ltd.

Mukherjee, D.D. (2015). *Credit monitoring, legal aspects and recovery of bank loan*. Snow White Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Mukherjee, D.D. (2019a). Credit appraisal risk analysis & decision making (10thed.). Snow White.

Mukherjee, D.D. (2019b). Handson credit doing it yourself. Snow White.

Popli,G.S.,&Puri,S.K.(2013). *Strategic credit management n banks*. Prentice Hall India Learning Private Limited.

Subbakrishna, M. &. (2019). Bank credit management. Himalaya Publishing House.

Toor, N.S. (2020). Analysis of balancesheet (11thed.). Skylark Publications.

Toor, N.S. (2018). Bank credit management: A practical approach. Skylark Publications.

Vaidyanathan, K. (2013). Credit risk management for Indian banks (1sted.). SAGE Response.

Vijayaragavan,G.(2017). Bank credit management: Text & cases (2nded.). Himalaya Publishing House.

OnlineResources:

Cirillo,P.,&Fang,F.(n.d.). *An introduction to credit risk management*. EdX. Retrieved from Delft University of Technology: An Introduction to Credit Risk Management | edX

Fundamentals of credit management | free online course | alison. (n.d.). Retrieved from https://alison.com/course/fundamentals-of-credit-management

IIBF.(2017). Certified Credit Professional. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Retrieved from https://iibf.esdsconnect.com/uploads/exam_instruction/21957_exam.pdf

Williams, T., & Farmer, J. (n.d.). Creditrisk management: Frameworks and Strategies. Coursera. Retrieve from <u>Credit Risk Management: Frameworks and Strategies | Coursera</u>

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create	
			Cour	se designed by:	Dr. K. Alamel	u

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
Average	3	3	2	1.4	1	3	1.2	3	2.8	2.8

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)				
CO3	S (3)				
CO4	S (3)				
CO5	S (3)				
Average	3	3	2.8	2.8	3

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

		Semester-III			
Core 16	Course code	Principle and Practice of Non - Life	T	Credits:	Hours:
	632304	Insurance		4	4
		Unit – I			
Objectiv	ve 1 To assist the	learners to understand the fundamental	s of ge	neral insura	nce.
Fundame	ntals of General	Insurance: Indian general insurance man	ket -	Historical mi	ilestones
The struct	ture of Indian gen	eral insurance market - Classification of	genera	al insurance o	companie
- Salient	features of Indian	general insurance market - Global Relati	ionship	- The majo	or non-life
insurers o	f the world - Insu	rrance penetration and density - Insurance	Regula	ntory and De	velopmen
Authority	of India.				
Outcome?	Students und	lerstand the fundamentals of general ins	urance)	K2
		Unit – II			
Objectiv	ve 2 To provide i	nsight into the elements of general insura	nce co	ntract and i	olicy
9	documents			•	. •
Policy Do	ocuments And F	orms: Insurance Contract: - Elements o	f a co	ontract of ir	surance
•		ace policy - Principal rules of constru			
_		Certificates - Endorsements – Renewal not			
Claim Pro		S ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY 8			
Outcome2		cuss the elements of general insurance co	ntraci	t and policy	K4
, utcomez	documents	eass the demons of general mourance of	mu ac	una poney	
	documents	Unit III			
Objective	3 To import k	nowledge on the fire and marine insuran	ea nro	ducts	
•	_	cts – I - (Fire And Marine): Fire Insur			d Fire an
		clusions under Fire Insurance Policy -			
_	=	Covers - Types of Fire Policies.	OCHCI	ai Condition	15 OI III
		Insurance Act, 1963 - Types of marine po	licies	- cover provi	ded unde
		ver provided under marine cargo policy.	incies	- cover provi	aca anac
		1			K2
Outcome3	<u> </u>	n knowledge about the fire and marine in	isuran	ce	K2
	products.	Unit IV			
N1 : 4:	4 75 6 11 1		•	1	
Objective		te the students with the motor claims and	-		G . 14
		acts – II - (Motor, Liability, Persona			-
		nce – Classification of vehicle - Compul	-		_
		r insurance important documents - Type	S OI IV.	lotor Policie	s – Moto
ciaims and	d procedures.	nt and Haalth Insurance Care married		1:	
	Personal Accide	nt and Health Insurance: Cover provide	ea una	er mability m	isurance
Liability,		1 '1 ' 11 1/1 '			
Liability, Cover pro	vided under perso	nal accident and health insurance.			T7.4
Liability, Cover pro	vided under perso	lyze the motor claims and procedures.			K4
Liability, Cover pro Dutcome 4	Students ana	llyze the motor claims and procedures. Unit V			
Liability, Cover pro	Students and To help the	lyze the motor claims and procedures.	and m	iscellaneous	
Liability, Cover pro Outcome4 Objectiv	Students and To help the products	Unit V learners to understand the engineering			insuran
Liability, Cover pro Outcome4 Objectiv	Students and To help the products Insurance Produ	llyze the motor claims and procedures. Unit V	suranc	es): Insurai	insuran

Consequential loss Insurance, Pedal Cycle Insurance, Neon Sign Insurance, Householders

Insurance, Shopkeeper's Insurance, Banker's Blanket Policies, Crime Insurance, Crop insurance, Aviation Insurance, Satellite Insurance, Crime Insurance, Burglary Insurance, Baggage Insurance, Bankers' Indemnity Insurance, Plate Glass Insurance and Fidelity Guarantee Insurance.

Outcome5	Learners demonstrate the engineering and miscellaneous insurance	K2
	products.	

Suggested Readings:

Mishra, M.N., & Mishra, S.P. (2016). *Insurance Principles and Practices*. (22nd ed.). S.Chand and Sons.

Mittal, A. (2013). Principles of Insurance & Risk Management. S.Chand and Sons.

Periasamy, P. (2017). Principles and Practice of Insurance. Himalaya Publishing House.

Online resources

Insurance law and practice. (2014). The Institute of company secretaries of India. Retrieved from https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/9.3%20INSURANCE%20LAW%20AND%20PRACTICE.pdf

Principles and practice of life Insurance. (2020). The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India.Retrieved from

https://resource.cdn.icai.org/13525Module-1.pdf

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
Course designed by	y: Dr.B.Sudha	ALAGAPPA UI	VIVERSITY 8	

Course Outcome VS Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
AV	3	2.4	2	1.8	2	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.8	1

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)

Course Outcome VS Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)
AV	3	3	2.4	2	1

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)



			Semester-III			
Core 17	Co	ourse code: 632305	Digital Banking Services	T	Credits: 4	Hours: 4
		,	Unit-I		,	
Objective	e 1	To enable the learner	rs to understand the basics of digita	l bar	ıking.	
Digital Ba	nki	ng –Meaning– Digital	Banking Products and Services-Pr	ogres	s of Digital I	Banking in
India - Baı	nk (Computerization- Core	Banking Systems- Use of AI in ba	nking	g-Significance	of Digital
Banking in	the	Demonetized Era – D	igital Banking as an enabler for Fina	ncial	Inclusion – M	arketing of
Digital Ba	nkir	g Products- HR Con	npetencies and Capacity building for	or Di	gital Banking-	-Customer
		Digital Channels.				
Outcome 1	1 8	students will acquain	t themselves with the important r	udim	ents of digita	l K2
	b	anking.				
			Unit-II			
Objective	2	To provide exposure o	on different types of digital banking	cha	nnels.	
Channels	of D	igital Banking I-ATN	Ms, Cash Deposit Machines, Cash R	ecycl	ers, Prepaid Ir	struments,
Cards, Poir	nt of	Sale Terminals, Kios	ks-Internet Banking – Models of Ir	iterne	et Banking - So	egments of
Internet ba	nkin	g – IoT enabled Banki	ng- Uses of Wearable Devices in Bar	nking		
Outcome 2	2 I	earners can acquire	e proficiency in the operational a	spec	ts of differen	t K3
	C	hannels of digital bar	ıking.			
	•	Q	Unit-III			,
Objective	3	To enhance the comp	petency of students for handling	mod	ern access ch	annels of
	r	nobile banking.				
Channels	of	Digital Banking II-	Mobile Banking: Access Channel	s suc	ch as Interact	ive Voice
Responses	(IV	R), Short Messaging S	ervices (SMS) Unstructured Suppler	nenta	ry Service Dat	a (USSD),
Mobile Bar	nkin	g Applications – Mobi	ile W <mark>allets- Regu</mark> latory <mark>Fr</mark> amework f	or Mo	bile Banking.	
Outcome 3			e comp <mark>eten</mark> t in off <mark>eri</mark> ng contemp ncial service provider.	orary	mobile ban	k K4
	_	ppications as a final	Unit-IV			
Objective			e about the functions and worki	ng o	f the digital	payments
D D		ystem.		1 .	1.0	CNIDGI
	•	•	w of Domestic Payment System –Pr			
	•		NETC FASTag, CTS, NFS, AePS, e	-KUI	71, UPI 123 PA	AY, Bharat
		RTGS –NEFT –INFIN			C 41 11 14	1 772
Outcome 4			adept at the functioning and wo	rking	of the digita	l K3
	ŗ	payment system.	** • **			
011 //	- -		Unit-V	1.		
Objective		•	into the multifaceted challenges i	n dig	gital banking	and build
C1 11		-	raud risk management.	•	1.0.1	DD11
O		0	auds and Identity Theft- Data Secur	•	•	
			igital Banking- Cyber Defence Me			-
Kisk- Cha		-	sues of Data Integrity, Authentica			kegulatory
-	c tor	Managing Risks in Di	igital Banking- Information Technolo	gy A	ct,2 000.	
		***	1, 1 1 0 1		,	
	5 I	· ·	omplete knowledge of risks in d	igital	banking an	d K4
Framework Outcome 5 Suggestee	5 I	nitigation strategies f	omplete knowledge of risks in d or real life application.	igital	banking an	d K4

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2019). Digital banking. Taxmann Publications.

Schatt, D., & Laplanche, R. (2014). *Virtual banking: A guide to innovation and partnering* (1sted.).

Wiley.Sharma,N. (2013). *E-banking in India: Issues and concerns*. LAPLAMBERT Academic Publishing.

Singh, R.K. (2016). Digital the new normal for banks (1sted.). Adhyyan Publications.

Skinner, C. (2017). Digital bank: Strategies to launch or become a digital bank. Embassy Books.

Taneja, V., & Parashar, S. (2011). E-banking and e-commerce. Alfa Publications.

Westhuizen, A. vander. (2014). *Digital channels—Why programmes fail index*. Andrevander Westhuizen.

Online Resources:

Chapman,R.(n.d.). *Digital banking-masterclass*. Udemy. Retrieved from <u>Digital Banking 2023</u> - Masterclass &

Introduction to Fintech | Udemy

Hedman,J.,& Hennignsson,S.(n.d.). *Digital transformation in financial services*. Retrieved from Digital Transformation in Financial Services Specialization (CBS) | Coursera

IIBF.(2018). *Certificate Course in Digital Banking*. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Retrieved from https://iibf.esdsconnect.com/uploads/exam_instruction/53200_exam.pdf

Digital banking business model: Free online course from edx. (n.d.). Get Your Education. Net. Retrieved from

https://www.getyoureducation.net/course/digital-banking-business-model

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
		WACK	Cours	e designed by:	Dr. K. Alamelu

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Outcomes

СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
Average	3	2.6	2	2.8	1	3	1	3	3	2.6

S –**Strong** (3), **M**-**Medium** (2), **L**-**Low** (1)

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
Average	3	2.8	2	3	3

S –Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L- Low (1)



		Semester-III			
Core 18	Course code	Institutional Internship		Credits:	Hours:
	632777			5	-
Objective	To develop p	ractical skills and provide real world ex	perience	through ha	nds on
	exposure on f	field level dimensions of banking and fin	ancial se	ervices.	

A Student has to undergo Institutional training for a minimum of 45working days in a commercial bank / Co-operative bank / Insurance company/ NBFC. After the successful completion of training, the student has to produce a certificate from the training institution and submit the Training Record (Internship Report). Internship reports are to be evaluated by an industry expert/ academician and a teacher, examiner (Internshipment or/ Guide) from the Department for 75 marks each. The average of both the valuations will be the final mark. Every student has to face the viva-voce examination for which the Internship Report will form the base. For the viva voce examination, the Board comprise so fan industry expert/ academician, a teacher guide and the Head of the Department. All the three join together have to evaluate the student for a maximum of 25 marks. The Head of the department shall be the ex-officio Chairperson of the Viva Board.

Outcome	Students will enhance their professional skills and foster a deeper understanding
	of institutional operations.
	Course designed by: Dr.K.Alamelu



		Semester-III		
DSE 1 Course code	e: 632E01	Health Insurance	T Credits:4	Hours:4
		Unit – I		
Objective 1 To prov	vide compreh	ensive knowledge about the evolutio	n and growth of th	e health
insuran	nce sector in I	India		
Introduction to Heal	lth Insurance	e and Health System in India: Me	aning of health Ins	urance–
Commercial Health In	surance–Thir	d Party in Health Insurance – Purpose	- Development and	growth
of Health insurance in	ı India – Healt	th system in India–Health Infrastructur	e in India.	
Outcome1 Student	ts understand	the evolution and growth of the hea	alth insurance	K2
sector i	n India			
		Unit – II		
Objective 2 To acqu	uaint student	s with the health financing models		
Health Financing Mo	dels and Hea	alth Financing in India: Sources of f	unds for health care	-Health
Financing system in In	ıdia–National	Rural Health Mission-Problems of acc	cess and Service Qua	ality.
Outcome2 Learner	rs understan	d the health financing models		K2
		Unit III		
Objective 3 To prov	vide insight i	nto the various health insurance pro	ducts in India	
		dia: Types of Health Insurance Prod		cialized
nealth insurance produ		SY ALAGAPPA UNIVERSITY	-	
Health Insurance Po	olicy Forms	and Clauses: Health Insurance co	ontract – Health Ir	surance
Proposal Form–Policy	clauses for v	variou <mark>s health insurance products</mark> — Dis	fference between gr	oup and
Individual policies -Co	ommon clause	es in <mark>all</mark> Health I <mark>nsurance.</mark>		
Outcome3 Student	ts discuss the	various health insurance products in	n India	K4
		Unit IV		
Objective 4 To imp	art skills in t	he clai <mark>m sett</mark> lement p <mark>roc</mark> edure		
Health insurance Da	ta, Pricing a	nd Claims Settlement: Importance of	data in health insur	ance for
nsurers, regulators, go	overnment, TI	PAs and other stakeholders –Basic hea	alth insurance data e	elements
–Data Warehousing –I	insurance Info	ormation Bureau-Fundamentals of price	ing.	
Claims Settlement 1	Procedure: I	Reimbursement of the expenses, cas	shless facility for	planned
nospitalization, and ca	shless facility	for emergency hospitalization.		
Outcome4 Student	ts discuss the	claim settlement procedure		K4
		Unit V		
		CIIIC V		health
Objective 5 To hel	p the student	ts to be aware about the regulatory a	nd legal aspects of	
Objective 5 To hel	_		nd legal aspects of	
insura	nce		_	
insura Regulatory and Lega	nnce l aspects of I	ts to be aware about the regulatory a	tice of health insura	nce
insura Regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin	nce l aspects of I nds of risks in	ts to be aware about the regulatory a	tice of health insura	nce
insura Regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin frauds – Stages of Insu	nnce I aspects of I nds of risks in ance Fraud.	ts to be aware about the regulatory a	tice of health insura Categories of consu	nce
insura Regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin frauds – Stages of Insu Outcome5 Learne	nnce I aspects of I nds of risks in ance Fraud.	ts to be aware about the regulatory a Health Insurance: Principles and prace health insurance .Consumer frauds:	tice of health insura Categories of consu	nce mer
insura Regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin frauds – Stages of Insu Outcome5 Learne	nnce I aspects of I nds of risks in arance Fraud. rs acquire kn	ts to be aware about the regulatory a Health Insurance: Principles and prace health insurance .Consumer frauds:	tice of health insura Categories of consu	nce mer
regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin frauds – Stages of Insurance Coutcome5 Learne health i	I aspects of I aspects of I nds of risks in arance Fraud. rs acquire kninsurance	ts to be aware about the regulatory a Health Insurance: Principles and prace health insurance .Consumer frauds:	tice of health insura Categories of consu gal aspects of	mer K2
regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin frauds – Stages of Insu Dutcome5 Learned health in Suggested Readings: Askin., Elisebeth	nnce I aspects of I nds of risks in arance Fraud. rs acquire kn insurance h., Moore., Na	ts to be aware about the regulatory and Health Insurance: Principles and practice health insurance. Consumer frauds:	tice of health insura Categories of consu gal aspects of	mer K2
regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin frauds – Stages of Insu Outcome5 Learner health in Suggested Readings: Askin., Elisebeth Clear and Concil	nnce I aspects of I nds of risks in nrance Fraud. rs acquire kn insurance h., Moore., Na ise Guide to th	Health Insurance: Principles and practice health insurance .Consumer frauds: nowledge about the regulatory and leathan., Shankar., & Vikram. (2012). The	tice of health insura Categories of consu gal aspects of the Health Care Hand	mer K2
regulatory and Legal regulations Various kin frauds – Stages of Insu Coutcome5 Learned health in Suggested Readings: Askin., Elisebeth Clear and Concurrence Beik. (2021). He	nnce I aspects of I nds of risks in nrance Fraud. rs acquire kn insurance h., Moore., Na ise Guide to th ealth Insurance	Health Insurance: Principles and practice health insurance .Consumer frauds: nowledge about the regulatory and leathan., Shankar., & Vikram. (2012). The United States Health Care System.	tice of health insura Categories of consu gal aspects of the Health Care Hand Books.	K2

Krishnan, A.G., & Kaikini, A.N. (2015). IC32. Health Insurance. Insurance Institute of India.

Pozen.A. (2017). *Navigating Health Insurance (Health Navigation)*. Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Inc.

Rana.(2022). Innovations and advancements in Health Insurance. Bluerose Publishers Pvt. Ltd.

Reinhardt.U.E. (2019). Priced Out: The Economist and Ethical Costs of American Health Care.

Princeton

University Press.

Vines, D., Braceland, A., & Rollins, E. (2017). *Comprehensive Health Insurance: Billing, Coding, and Reimbursement*. Pearson.

Online resources

Insurance Agents general. (2016). Insurance Institute of India. Retrieved from https://www.libertyinsurance.in/docx/IC-38.pdf

Introduction to Insurance. (n.d.). Insurance regulatory and development authority of India.

Retrieved from

 $\underline{https://irdai.gov.in/documents/37343/621990/IntroductionToInsurance.pdf/989db818-246a-0ede-39fa-6a22053523ba?version=1.0\&t=1633582384295$

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	469	-320	C	ourse designed	by: Dr.B.Sudha

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)							
AV	3	2	1.4	1.6	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.2	1	1.2

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)
CO3	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO4	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO5	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
AV	3	2.6	1.8	1.6	1.6

		Semester-III			
DSE 1	Course code	Digital-Customer Relationship	T	Credits	Hours
	632E02	Management		4	4
		Unit-I			
Object	tives 1 To unde	erstand the basics of D-CRM.			
Digital C	Customer Relati	onship Management: Meaning and Do	efinitio	n- Importan	ce -Growth
and Scop	e of Relationshi	p Marketing- Concept of Lifetime Cust	omers	and Custom	er Loyalty-
Benefits a	and Difficulties	of D-CRM- Conceptual Framework of	CRM:	The Value	e Pyramid-
Customer	Interaction Cy	cle- Customer Profiling and Total Cust	omer 1	Experience-	Goals of a
CRM St	trategy and Ob	stacles- CRM Solutions Map-Discus	sing I	People, Prod	cesses and
Technolo	gy-CRM myths.				
Outco	ome 1 Underst	and the fundamentals of D-CRM.			K2
		Unit-II			
Objec	ctive 2 To know	v about the D-CRM concepts in market	ing.		
D-CRM i	in Marketing: O	ne-to-one Relationship Marketing-Cross	Selling	& Upselling	g- Customer
Retention	-Behavior Predic	ction- Customer Profitability & Value Mo	odeling	- Channel O ₁	otimization-
Event bas	sed marketing- C	RM and Customer service- The Call Ce	ntre- C	Call Scripting	g- Customer
Satisfaction	on Managemen	t-Sales Force Automation- Sales Pro	cess-	Lead and	Knowledge
Managem	nent- Field Force	Automation- CRM links in D-Business-			
D-Comm	erce and Custom	er Relationships on the internet- Enterp	rise R	esource Plan	ning(ERP)-
Supply C	Chain Managem	nent (SCM) – Supplier Relationship	Mana	gement(SRN	M)- Partner
Relations	hip Management				
Outco	ome 2 Develop	knowledg <mark>e</mark> ab <mark>out</mark> the D-CRM concepts	s in ma	rketing.	K4
		Unit-III		0	
Objec	ctive 3 To ident	t <mark>ify t</mark> he con <mark>cept</mark> s rela <mark>tin</mark> g to <mark>An</mark> alytical l	D-CRN	Л.	
Analytica	al D-CRM: Data	Base Management: Developing Custome	er Rela	ted database	- Ethics and
legalities	of Data Use- A	nalytics for D-CRM Strategy and tactic	s- Big	data analytic	es in CRM-
Data War	ehousing and Da	ta Mining for D-CRM - Data analysis- M	Market	Basket analy	sis (MBA)-
Click stre	am analysis- Per	sonalization and Collaborative-Filtering-U	Jse of		
AI, Mach	ine learning & D	eep learning.			
Outco	me 3 Analyze	the concepts relating to Analytical D-0	CRM.		K4
		Unit-IV			
	tive 4 To expl:	ain about D-CRM in services			
Object	in Services: Sta	45 651 6 1 7 1 1 7	ndia: I	O-CRM in B	anking and
•		tus of D-CRM in Services Industry in I			
D-CRM		tus of D-CRM in Services Industry in I M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demand	d Mism	natches and t	heir impac
D-CRM Financial	Services- D-CR	•	d Mism	natches and t	heir impac
D-CRM Financial	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Pres	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demandment and Future of D-CRM	d Mism	natches and t	heir impact
D-CRM Financial on D-CRI	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Pres	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demand	d Mism	natches and t	
D-CRM Financial on D-CRI	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Presome 4 Acquire	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demandment and Future of D-CRM knowledge on D-CRM in services. Unit-V			K2
D-CRM Financial on D-CRM Outco Object	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Presome 4 Acquire tive 5 To educ	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demandment and Future of D-CRM knowledge on D-CRM in services. Unit-V ate on technological tools for D-CRM a	and its	application.	К2
D-CRM Financial on D-CRM Outco Object Technolo	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Presone 4 Acquire tive 5 To educe ogical Tools for I	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demandment and Future of D-CRM knowledge on D-CRM in services. Unit-V	and its	application.	K2
D-CRM Financial on D-CRM Outco Object Technolo	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Presone 4 Acquire tive 5 To educe gical Tools for I Types of Technology	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demandment and Future of D-CRM knowledge on D-CRM in services. Unit-V ate on technological tools for D-CRM a D-CRM and Implementation: Technological	and its gical A	application. pplications id	K2 n on System-
D-CRM Financial on D-CRM Outco Object Technolo D-CRM- Database	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Pres ome 4 Acquire tive 5 To educ ogical Tools for I Types of Tech Marketing Stra	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demandment and Future of D-CRM knowledge on D-CRM in services. Unit-V ate on technological tools for D-CRM a D-CRM and Implementation: Technological applications- Customer Database	and its gical A pase and B2	application. pplications i d Informations B markets-	K2 n on System-Accounting
D-CRM Financial on D-CRM Outco Object Technolo D-CRM- Database systems for	Services- D-CR M- the Past, Presone 4 Acquire tive 5 To educe ogical Tools for I Types of Technological Strate or customer Acquire	M in Insurance Sector- Supply- Demandment and Future of D- CRM knowledge on D-CRM in services. Unit-V ate on technological tools for D-CRM a D-CRM and Implementation: Technological applications- Customer Databategies-CRM Software Solutions for B2C	and its gical A pase and B2	application. pplications i d Informations B markets-	K2 n on System-Accounting

applications.

Suggested Readings:

Buttle, F. & Maklan, S. (2015). Customer Relationship Management: Concepts and Technologies. Routledge Publications.

Fader, P. (2012). Customer Centricity – Focus on right customer Strategic advantage. Wharton Digital Press.

Greenberg, P. (2017). CRM at the speed of Light. Mc Graw Hill Publications.

Kincaid, J.W. (n.d.). Customer Relationship Management Getting it Right. Pearson Education

Mohamed, P.H & Sagadevan. A. (n.d.). *Customer Relationship Management, A Step by StepApproach*. Vikas Publication House.

Rai, A.K. (2011). Customer Relationship Management Concept & Cases. Prentice Hall of India Private limited

Sheth, J.& Atul.P & Shainesh, G. (2017). *Customer Relationship Management: Emerging Concepts, Tools and Applications.* McGraw Hill Publications.

Online Resources:

Citadelle, K. (n.d.). What Is The Role of CRM in Digital Marketing: The Why and The Benefits

https://www.appvizer.com/magazine/customer/client-relationship-mgt/crm-digital marketing

Questline DIGITAL,(n.d.). https://www.questline.com/blog/digital-customer-relationship-lasting-engagement/

Suri, D.2021 https://flavorcrm.com/blogs/what-is-digital-crm/

Yasar, K.(n.d.). CRM (customer relationship management) analytics

https://www.techtarget.com/searchcustomerexperience/definition/CRM-analytics

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	100		Course design	ed by: Dr.C.Yo	galakshmi

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

W.AV	3	3	2.8	2	2.8	3	2.8	1.8	3	3
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO10

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2.6	3	2.8

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)



			Semester-II							
DSE 1	Course code	Interna	ational Banking	and Finance	T	Credits	Ho	urs		
	632E03					4		4		
Unit-I										
Objecti	ve 1 To be av	ware of the fu	undamentals of i	nternational b	anking	Ţ .				
Internatio			Meaning – Sign				Global	trends		
			inancial Centers							
Economic	Zones (SEZs)	– Profitabilit	y of international	banking operat	tions –	Correspon	dent Ba	nking		
- Crypto	currencies and	Crypto curre	ency exchanges –	- Internationaliz	ation c	of Rupee.				
Outco	me 1 Underst	and the basic	c concepts of int	ernational ban	king.			K2		
			Unit-II							
Objecti	ive 2 To learn	about globa	al banking syster	ns.						
Internatio	nal Banking S	Systems: Ban	nking practices of	European Ban	ks – J	apanese Ba	nking S	ystem		
– America	n Banking Sys	tem - British	Banking System	– Swiss Bankii	ng Prac	ctices – Bas	sel I, Ba	asel II		
and Ba	sel III guidelir	nes – London	n Inter-Bank Of	fered Rate (LII	3OR) -	- Portfolio	Operation	ons of		
global ban	king		18086							
Outco	me 2 Acquire	knowledge a	about global ban	king systems.				K4		
	,		Unit-III	(8)				•		
Object	ive 3 To educ	cate on the	functions and	analyze the p	perfori	mance of	interna	tional		
	financia	l institutions	10000							
Internatio	nal Financial	Institutions	: International N	Monetary Funde	(IMF):	- Need -	Objecti	ives –		
Functions	- Operatio	nal Perforr	ma <mark>n</mark> ce - Inte	<mark>rn</mark> ational Bar	nk fo	r Recons	truction	and		
Developm	ent(IBRD): - 1	Need – Obje	ctives – Functio	n <mark>s – Op</mark> eration	al Per	formance –	Interna	tional		
Developm	ent Associatio	n(IDA): - N	lee <mark>d</mark> – <mark>Objective</mark>	es – Functions	– Op	erational P	erforma	nce –		
Internation	nal Finance Con	por <mark>ation</mark> (IFC	:): - <mark>Need – Obj</mark> e	ctiv <mark>es –</mark> Functio	ns – O	perational F	Performa	ance –		
Asian Dev	velopment Ban	k – Need – (Object <mark>ive</mark> s – Fur	nctions – Opera	tional	Performanc	e – Ba	nk for		
Internation	nal Settlements	 Functions. 								
Outco	me 3 Underst	and the fund	ctions and analy	ze the perform	nance (of Internati	ional	K4		
	financia	l institutions	•							
			Unit-IV							
Object	tive 4 To dev	elop indept	th knowledge	about interna	ational	financial	syste	m and		
	internat	ional financi	al markets.							
Internatio	onal Finance: I	Meaning – Na	ature and scope –	International Fi	inancia	1 System –	Bretton	woods		
Conferenc	e and afterward	ds – Europeai	n Monetary syste	m-Internation	al Fina	ncial Mark	ets – Cr	eation		
of Euro –	Emergence o	f Euro-curre	ency markets -	Fundamental p	rincipl	es of lendi	ng to N	INCs,		
documenta	ation and mon	itoring – Glo	obalCapital Mark	ets.						
Outco	me 4 Develop	insight ir	nto the intern	ational financ	cial s	ystem and	d the	K5		
	internat	ional financi	al markets.							
			Unit-V							
Object	tive 5 To unde	rstand the fe	eatures of variou	s international	finan	cial instrun	nents.			
Internatio	nal Financial	Instruments	: International e	quities – Glob	al Dep	ository Rec	eipts (C	GDRs)		
			Rs) - Euro Bon							
Participato	ory Notes - E	uro-currency	Deposits – Inte	ernational loan	syndic	ation – Ro	le of L	BOR		
Risks in	international 1	ending - Ro	ole of internatio	nal credit ratio	ng age	encies - Ot	ther inr	novativ		
	1 -									

instruments.

Outcome 5 Explain the features of various international financial instruments.

K5

Suggested Readings:

Annual Reports of IMF & ADB. (2017).

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2015). *International Banking*. Macmillan Publishers.

Shapiro, A.C. (2016). International Financial Management. Prentice Hall of India.

Sharan, V. (2017). International Financial Management. (4th ed.). Prentice Hall of India.

Shekar, K.C. & Shekhar. L. (2018). *Indian Banking System*. Vikas Publishing House private Ltd.

Online Resources:

Badwan, N.(n.d.). Perspective Chapter: International Financial Markets and Financial Capital Flows - Forms, Factors and Assessment Tool.

https://www.intechopen.com/chapters/80683

Grimsley, S. (n.d.). https://study.com/learn/lesson/international-banking-services-overview-function-examples.html

GoogleSir, (n.d.).Retrieved from https://www.googlesir.com/types-and-functions-of-international-banking/

INTERNATIONAL BANKING, (n.d.). Retrieved from

https://www.fdic.gov/regulations/safety/manual/section11-1.pdf

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	9	ے د	Course d	esigned by: Dr.(C.Yogalakshmi

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO 10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	1	1	1	2	1	1	2.2	3

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
W.AV	3	3	1	2	2.2

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)



DSE 1 Course code 632E04			
	Co-operative Banking	T Credits:	Hours:
	Unit-I		
Objective 1 To ease the learn banks.	ers to understand the laws relating to op	perations of coo	perative
Principles and Laws of Cooper	rative Banks: Principles of Cooperation –	Structure of coo	perative
	 Legal aspects of banking operations – B 		=
_	dence Act – Recovery of Debts due to Ban	=	
Act, 1993 – Securitizations and	Reconstruction of Financial Assets and En	forcement of Sec	curity
Interest Act, 2002 (SARFAESI)	- Tamil Nadu Cooperative Societies Act,	1983 – Banking	
Ombudsman.			
Outcome1 Explain the laws	relating to cooperative banking operation	ons.	К3
	Unit II		
Objective 2 To enable the lea	rners to understand the deposit and loa	n products of c	ooperative
banks.	-	_	_
Cooperative Banking Operation	ons: Different deposit products – Deposit p	olicy – Credit P	olicy – Loans
and Advances – Priority sector le	ending – MSME financing – Personal finan	nce – Banker – G	Customer
relationship – Garnishee Orders	and Attachment Orders - Bankers' right or	f lien, set off and	1
appropriation.			
Outcome 2 Discuss the depos	sit and loa <mark>n products of co</mark> operative ban	ks.	К3
	Unit III		
Objective 3 To make possible	e the learners to understand the credit n	nanagement and	d investment
•	ectices of cooperative banks.		
	ement: Indemnities and Bank Guarantees	– Loan Policy –	Management
	ent – CRR/ <mark>SLR Management</mark> – Financial N	-	_
_	vestment – Money market – Call money –		
_	bt market – Bancassurance: Meaning and S	=	=
	lit management and investment manage	•	, 1 ·
of cooperative ba		•	
	Unit IV		
Objective4 To help the learn	ers to understand the technology banking	ng operations o	f cooperative
Objective4 To help the learn banks.		ng operations o	f cooperative
banks.			
banks. Technology and Risk Manager	ers to understand the technology banking	ayment Systems	– Core
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic I	ners to understand the technology bankin	ayment Systems nagement: Expos	– Core sure limits –
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic I	ners to understand the technology bankin ment: Technology Banking – Electronic Pa Funds Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Man	ayment Systems nagement: Expos	– Core sure limits –
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic l Asset Liability Management – C Effects of NPA on profitability.	ners to understand the technology bankin ment: Technology Banking – Electronic Pa Funds Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Man	ayment Systems nagement: Expos ch of banks to pr	– Core sure limits –
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic l Asset Liability Management – C Effects of NPA on profitability.	nent: Technology Banking – Electronic Pa Funds Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Man apital Adequacy – Basel Norms – Approac echnology banking operations of cooper	ayment Systems nagement: Expos ch of banks to pr	– Core sure limits – rofitability –
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic I Asset Liability Management – C Effects of NPA on profitability. Outcome 4 Understand the t	nent: Technology Banking – Electronic Pa Funds Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Man apital Adequacy – Basel Norms – Approac echnology banking operations of cooper	ayment Systems nagement: Expose the of banks to practive banks.	– Core sure limits – rofitability – K2
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic I Asset Liability Management – C Effects of NPA on profitability. Outcome 4 Understand the t Objective5 To assist the lear	nent: Technology Banking – Electronic Pa Funds Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Man apital Adequacy – Basel Norms – Approac echnology banking operations of cooper Unit V ners to understand the regulatory and s	ayment Systems nagement: Expose the of banks to practive banks.	– Core sure limits – rofitability – K2
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic I Asset Liability Management – C Effects of NPA on profitability. Outcome 4 Understand the t Objective5 To assist the lear concerning coope	nent: Technology Banking – Electronic Parents Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Manapital Adequacy – Basel Norms – Approachechnology banking operations of cooperation Unit Volumers to understand the regulatory and secretive banks.	ayment Systems nagement: Expose the of banks to prative banks.	– Core sure limits – rofitability – K2 of RBI
banks. Technology and Risk Manager Banking Solutions – Electronic I Asset Liability Management – C Effects of NPA on profitability. Outcome 4 Understand the t Objective5 To assist the lear concerning coope Supervisory and Regulatory A	nent: Technology Banking – Electronic Parends Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Marapital Adequacy – Basel Norms – Approace echnology banking operations of cooper Unit Volumers to understand the regulatory and secretive banks. Spects: Banking Regulation Act (as applications)	ayment Systems nagement: Expose the of banks to practive banks. upervisory role table to Coopera	- Core sure limits - rofitability - K2 of RBI tive Banks)
Banking Solutions – Electronic I Asset Liability Management – C Effects of NPA on profitability. Outcome 4 Understand the t Objective5 To assist the lear concerning coope Supervisory and Regulatory A – Role of RBI – Supervision and	nent: Technology Banking – Electronic Parents Transfer System- RTGS – Risk Manapital Adequacy – Basel Norms – Approachechnology banking operations of cooperation Unit Volumers to understand the regulatory and secretive banks.	ayment Systems nagement: Expose the of banks to protect the banks. upervisory role that the cooperative auditory and the cooperative auditory audito	- Core sure limits - rofitability - K2 of RBI tive Banks) t - Reserve

Outcome 5	Outline the regulatory and supervisory role of RBI concerning	K2
	cooperative banks.	

Suggested Readings:

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). Laws of Cooperative Banking. Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). Cooperative Banking operations.

Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). *Technology, Risk Management and Supervision in Cooperative Banking*.

Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). *Cooperative Banking*. Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Onlineresources

Boscia, V. (n.d.). Cooperative Banking: Innovations and Developments. Google Books.

 $\frac{https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Cooperative_Banking_Innovations_and_Deve/c0OEDAAAQBAJ?hl=en\&gbpv=1\&dq=\%E2\%80\%9C+Co-$

+Operative+Banking%E2%80%9D:+Innovations+and+Developments,+Palgrave+Macmillan+UK.&printsec=frontcover

CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL IN COOPERATIVE BANKING (n.d.). CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL IN COOPERATIVE BANKING.

https://bird-cpec.nabard.org/wp-content/uploads/2016/05/Course-CPCB-II-Course-Deatils-Deadlines-Enrollment-Form.pdf

Libf (n.d.). Law of Co-operative Banking. INDIAN INSTITUDE OF BANKING & FINANCE.

https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Laws_of_Co_operative_Banking/MypVeAv8BpgC?hl=en&g bpv=1&dq=Laws+of+Co+Operative+Banking+Macmillan+Publishers+India+Limited.&printsec=fro ntcover

The Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (n.d.). Certificate Course on Co-operatives.

https://learning.icai.org/committee/personality-development/co-op/

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course de	signed by: Dr.F	R.Alamelumangai

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)				
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)				
W.AV	3	3	3	3	2	2	2.4	2	2.2	3

S-Strong(3),M-Medium(2),L-Low(1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
W.AV	3	40 a 3	3	3	2.4

S-Strong (3),M-Medium(2),L-Low(1)

		Semester-III		
DSE 1	Course code: 632E05	Ethics in Banking	T Credits: 4	Hours: 4
		Unit-I		
Objective	e 1 To enable the learn	ners for imbibing ethical values me	eant for futuristic ban	king.
Understar	nding Ethics: Nature and	d Essence of Ethics- Moral Vs Ethic	cs- Concept of Busines	s Ethics-
Profession	al Ethics- Managing Eth	nics in a Business Enterprise- Anti C	Corruption Behaviour-	Ethics in
Banking.				
Outcome :	1 Learners will be im	bibed ethical values of futuristic b	anking.	K2
		Unit-II		
Objective	2 To aid the learner	s to comprehend the different o	perational levels of o	ethics in
	banking.	-	-	
Different	Operational Levels of	Ethics in Banking: Individual Eth	ics –Ethics at the Bar	k Level-
	-	ented, Marketing Related and Corpo		
Social Res	ponsibility- Sustainable	Development Goals and Ethics.	•	•
Outcome 2		le to examine the different operati	onal levels of ethics in	K4
	banking.	ு புலக்கைவ		
		Unit-III		
Objective	3 To provide the 1	earners with knowledge of wo	orkplace ethics and	ethical
.	organisational prac	Park The Control of the Add to the Landson of the Control of the C	P	
Workplac		Organisation: Work Ethics- Obli	gation to Bank/ Third	Parties,
-		Harassment, Conflict of Interest, F	-	
		ıbassa <mark>d</mark> ors & Managers as Ethical	•	
	= -	Causes and Remedies- Code of Ethi		
	istle blowing Laws in In		es ividiadi vvinistie ei	owing in
Outcome :		le to explain the workplace ethics	and ethical practices	K5
Outcome .	of organizations.	te to explain the workplace times	and etinear practices	
	or organizations.	Unit-IV		
Objective	4 To unfurl the wider	dimensions of ethics in practice.		
•		ractice: Ethical Dimensions of Co	ornorate Governance l	Practices-
	•	Globalization- Ethics: A Holistic	1	
	Ethics and Banking Ethic		ripproach Global Sc	charlo of
Outcome 4		rate the wider dimensions of ethics	s in practice	K6
Outcome .	+ Dear ners can clabor	Unit-V	in practice.	120
Objective	5 To advente the learn	ners about the changing dynamics	of othics in hanking	
•		ss Ethics: Ethics and Technology		Drivecy
0 0	•	ents-Ethics of Information Security	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•
		ents-Eulics of Information Security	7-Cyber Tilleats-Digita	ıı Kıgınıs
Manageme : Outcome :		if the charging demandes of o	hissin bankins and	I/2
Outcome		tify the changing dynamics of elements of its application.	inics in banking and	K3
00	d Readings:			
Indian Ind	itute of Banking & Fina	nce.(2018). Ethics in Banking. Taxm		
maian msi				
	$^{\circ}$,P.(2012).The ethics of $^{\circ}$	panking: Conclusions From the finar	icial crisis. Springer.	
Koslowski	•	panking: Conclusions From the finar The role of mora b Values and judgmen		algrave

Online Resources:

Chui, S. (n.d.). *Introduction to Ethics in Banking*. Asian Banking School. Retrieved from Introduction to Ethics in Banking | Asian Banking School

IIBF.(2020). *Ethics in Banking*. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. Retrieved from Self-Paced E-learning Courses (iibf.org.in)

Laasch,O., Randles,S.,&Boons,F.(n.d.). Managing responsibly: Practicing sustainability, responsibility And ethics. Coursera. Retrieved from

Managing Responsibly: Practicing Sustainability, Responsibility and Ethics | Coursera

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course	e designed by: D	Dr. K. Alamelu

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)
Average	3	3	2	3	3	2	1	2.4	2.2	1

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)				
Average	3	3	3	3	2.2

			Semeste	r-III						
DSE 1	Course code	Tre	asury Manag		T	Credits	Hours			
	632E06		J	9		4	4			
			Uni	:-I						
Objectiv	ve 1 To aid the	earners in gai	ning an insig	ht into the basics of	f Trea	sury Mana	gement.			
Introduct	tion to Financia	Markets: Co	ncept- Partic	ipants and Instrume	nts- Op	perating Env	vironment-			
Regulation	ns and Practices	- Treasury Ma	nagement: N	Ieaning- Sources of	Profit	for Treasu	ry- Global			
Scenario-	Scope and Func	ons of Treasur	ry Manageme	ent-Treasury as Cos	t Centr	e and Profit	Centre.			
Outcome 1 Students will grasp the fundamentals of treasury management. K2										
			Unit-I	I						
Objective	e 2 To update	the learners	with the late	est trends in the o	rganis	ational set	up of the			
		a financial ins								
•	O		C	Functions- Mid C		-	•			
		-	_	ions- Settlement						
	•			mation Technology		-	•			
				Systems- Straight T						
Outcome		-	knowledge	regarding the	setup	of treasu	ıry K2			
	organisatio	1.	TI 14 T	<u> </u>						
011 41	2 7		Unit-I	HERSHI V.						
Objective				s meant for mone	y mar	ket operati	ons to be			
N		a Treasury M		D.M. Salamana I S	! .1!/	. M	M			
•	-			R Maintenance- Li Operations- Manag		•	•			
				tepo Trading- Role						
		_		s and ReverseRepor		=				
Facilities.	· ·	ean woney w	iarket itepo	and the verserrepor	CDL	oo waagiia	r standing			
Outcome		ill comprehen	d the skills n	eeded for money n	narket	operations	К6			
			Unit-I			<u> </u>				
Objective	e 4 To capacit	te the learne	ers with the	analytical skills f	or ma	king the in	nvestment			
Ū	decisions.			·		C				
Investme	nts:Objectiveso	Investments-T	ypesofInvest	ments-CouponandY	TMCo	ncepts- Boi	nd Market			
Basics- B	ond Pricing and	Yield Calcula	ation-Trading	Strategies and Po	rtfolio	Manageme	nt-Dealing			
Platforms	and Settlemen	t Systems- F	Regulatory C	duidelines- Mainter	nance	of SLR- I	nvestment			
Classifica	tions-Valuations	and Provision	ing.							
Outcome	4 Learners w	ll get exposur	e to the vari	ous types of investi	ment a	venues.	K4			
			Unit-	7						
Objective	e 5 To enable	the learners	to comprehe	nd the practicalit	ies of	for ex dea	lings and			
	derivatives									
	C		· ·	s and Linkage to I						
	•			ation and Interest		•				
				f For ex Positions a		-	_			
				s, Currency Future		-				
-				te Swaps and FRA	so- va	iuation of	Derivative			
	RBI/ FIMMD A		71	4 - 6 1 1°		3				
Outcome	5 Students W	u acquire nan	ius on exposi	ıre to for ex dealin	gs and	uerivative	s. K3			

Suggested Readings:

Bragg, S.M. (2010). Treasury management: The practitioner's guide: 6(1 sted.). Wiley.

Horcher, K.A. (2007). Essentials of managing treasury: 33(1sted.). Wiley.

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2019). Treasury, investment and risk management.

Taxmann Publications Pvt. Ltd.

Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2018). *Treasury management*. (2nd ed.). Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Online Resources:

https://www.iibf.org.in/diploma_exam_schedule.asp?tab=ac-3

https://www.nseindia.com/learn/self-study-ncfm-modules-intermediate-treasury-management-module

K1-Remember	K2-Understand K3-Apply		K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course	designed by: I	Dr. K. Alamelu

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Outcomes

СО	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)	L (1)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)
Average	3	3	2	1	1	2	1	3	1	1

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
Average	3	3	2	3	2

	Semester-IV		
Core 19 Co	urse code: 632401 Insurance Marketing T	Credits:4	Hours:4
	Unit – I		
Objective 1	To help the learners to understand the fundamental concepts of	f marketing.	
Marketing B	Sasics: Marketing – Meaning and Importance – Scope – Core market	etingconcepts	_
Marketing or	rientations - Difference between Marketing and selling – STP app	proach - Good	ds and
Services Marl	keting – Marketing Strategy – Types of strategy.		
Outcome1	Learners understand the fundamental concepts of marketing		K2
	Unit – II		
Objective 2	To familiarize the students with the marketing mix and problem	ms of insurai	ıce
	marketing.		
Concept of I	nsurance Marketing: Formulation of Marketing Mix - 7P's of Ma	rketing Mix:	Product
or Service off	fer, Price, Promotion, Place (Distribution) or Service Channels, Peop	ole, Process a	nd
Physical Evid	lence - Basic problems of Insurance Marketing -Relationship Mark	keting.	
Outcome2	Students discuss the marketing mix and problems of insurance	marketing	K4
	Unit III		
Objective 3	To impart knowledge on the customer behavior and trends in d	ligital insura	nce.
Customer Be	ehaviour: Behavioural Profile of the customer – Black box effect	t - Who is co	ustomer-
Consumer ro	oles - Decision Making Process - Factors influencing consum	er behavior.	Digital
Insurance: M	Meaning and Importance - Introduction to internet marketing - Signature - Sign	gnificance of	internet
insurance man	rketing.		
Outcome 3	Learners gain knowledge o <mark>n the customer be</mark> havior and trends i	n digital	K2
j	insurance		
	Unit IV		
	4 To comprehend the learners about the insurance selling process		
_	rance - A push p <mark>rodu</mark> ct – Buying motives of insurance - Attributes of	_	_
_	ess —Prospecting- why prospects-prospecting attitude - who is prospe		
	presentation and demonstration – objections and resistance handle	ing - ways of	meeting
	Closing the sale - Post sales activities.		
Outcome4	Students demonstrate the insurance selling process		K4
	Unit V		
	5 To provide insight into the types of distribution channels.		
	Strategy - Concept – History – Types of Distribution Channels – Ins	_	
	s, Role of POS Persons and IRDAI- Creating Customer Value thro	=	
-	rance Distribution – Bancassurance- benefits and future - Cross se	•	nels for
	brick and mortar, hub and spoke, wrapping up with other products	and others.	
Outcome5	Demonstrate the types of distribution channels.		K2
Suggested Re			
_	M., (2019). Fundamental Principles of Insurance. Sahitya Bhawan I	Publications	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Insurance Distribution Channels. Notion Press.		
` ′	Insurance Intermediaries. Bluerose Publishers Pvt. Ltd.		
). Marketing Insurance Products and Services. Chartered Insurance	Institute.	
Online resou			
-	ceutkal.ac.in/Syllabus/MBA-BOOK/Banking-Insurane-Marketing.po		
	ww.insuranceinstituteofindia.com/documents/10156/f4716448-31ae	<u>-4421-9938-</u>	
04b027aac9	<u> 153</u>		

https://www.insuranceinstituteofindia.com/o/AgentExam/iii/eBookLinks
https://www.icsi.edu/media/webmodules/publications/9.3%20INSURANCE%20LAW%20AND%20
PRACTICE.pdf

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create		
			Course designed by: Dr.B.Su				

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO3	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)							
CO5	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)						
AV	3	2.4	1.6	1.4	2	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.4

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
AV	3	3	2.2	1.4	1

		Semester-IV				
Core 20	Course code 632402	Rural Banking and Micro Finance	Т	Credits:4	Hours:4	
		Unit-I				
Objective1 To enlighten the learners about role of various banks in financing rural development.						
Institutional	Sources of Ru	ral Finance: Rural Banking: Concept and Nee	d- Co	operative B	anks,	
Commercial l	Banks, Regiona	l Rural Banks and Local Area Banks, Payment	Bank	s and Small	Finance	
Banks: Their	functions, Clie	ntele, Progress and Problems – Business Corre	spond	lents and Bu	siness	
Facilitators.						
Outcome1	Explain the r	ole of cooperative banks, commercial banks	, regi	onal rural	К3	
	banks, small	finance banks, payment banks in financing	rural	based		
	ventures.	, ,				
		Unit II				
Objective2	To create aw	areness among the learners about apex bank	ks and	district le	vel	
3		organizations in supporting rural developme				
Institutions s	0	ral Development: Reserve Bank of India – Na		Bank for A	griculture	
		nall Industries Development Bank of India – D			-	
	-	Agency (DRDA): Their role and performance				
Rural Bankin	=	(2127), 2121 or and production	110	p.	osp ect s o	
		role of RBI, NABARD and SIDBI in pr	omoi	ting rural	К3	
Outcome 2	development	_	Omo	ing rurur	113	
	ue vero princire	Unit III				
Objective3	To educate tl	ne learners about the role of banks under lea	ıd haı	nk scheme	nriority	
Objectives		g as well as financing farm sector and MSM		•		
Financing fo		opment: Lead Bank Scheme: Features, Progress		-		
_		ies: Crop loans, Term loans for irrigation, Farr		-	-	
=		es of agriculture- Financing of MSME sector: I				
•		ity Sector Lending – Targets, Components, Le		-		
· ·	ogress and Pro		namg	norms, RD	L	
Outcome3			nuiou	itri gootom	V.5	
Outcomes		role of banks under lead Bank Scheme and	prior	ity sector	K5	
	lending.	Unit IV				
Ohioatina	To make the		: -1 :		4ha nala	
Objective4		learners to appreciate the features of financial	iai ind	ciusion and	tne roie	
T: 1.1.T	of banks in n		D 11	3.6'	П'	
		ial Inclusion: Concept, Features, Progress and				
-		ial Inclusion – Channels for delivering micro c			k Linkage	
	<u> </u>	pressure in SHG Model- Micro Finance Institu				
Outcome 4		he concept, features progress and problems	ın fin	ancial	K2	
	inclusion.					
011 : -		Unit V				
Objective5		earners to understand all about microfinanc			~	
		e – concept and significance – Evolution and c				
		Development Tool: The Indian experience – M			•	
Methodologie	es – Legal and	Regulatory framework – Innovative and creative	e mic	rofinance n	odels –	

Revenue-Impact of microfinance - Emerging issues - Follow- up for repayment - Recovery of bank loans.

	Outline the concept of micro finance and its features and analyse	K5
Outcome5	microfinance delivery methodologies.	

Suggested Readings:

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). Rural Banking Operations, Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2017). *Handbook on Debt Recovery (inEnglish)*, Taxmann Publications(P) Ltd.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). *Rural Banking*, Macmillan Publishers India Private Limited.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). *Banker's Handbook on Credit Management*, Taxmann Publications (P) Ltd.

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance. (2018). *Inclusive Banking thro' Business Correspondents*, Taxmann Publications(P) Ltd.

Todol., A.W. (2018). *Introduction to Micro Finance*, World Scientific Publishing company.

Online resources

A Ranga Reddy (n.d.). *Rural Banking And Overdues Management 2004*. Google Books. https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Rural_Banking_And_Overdues_Management/dJBW8U3gXXUC?hl=en&gbpv=0

Bhavishya Sri Perumal (n.d.). *Reserve Bank of India (RBI)-Banking fundamentals Course*. Udemy. https://www.udemy.com/course/reserve-bank-of-indiarbi-banking-fundamentals-course/

K G Karmakar (n.d.). *Microfinance in India*. Google Books.

https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Microfinance_in_India/UfSHAwAAQBAJ?hl=en&gbpv=1 &dq=Micro+Finance+in+India%E2%80%9D,+SAGE+Publication&printsec=frontcover

Lennart BÄGE (n.d.). *Microfinance: A Lifeline For Poor Rural People*. Ministry of Foreign

Exchange. https://www.udemy.com/course/reserve-bank-of-indiarbi-banking-fundamentals-course/

OECD (2021) (n.d.). Digital Delivery of Financial Education: Design and Practice. OECD.

 $\underline{https://www.oecd.org/financial/education/Digital-delivery-of-financial-education-design-and-practice.pdf}$

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course des	signed by: Dr.R.	Alamelumangai

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)				
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)				
W.A	3	3	2.6	3	2.4	2	2.6	3	2	3
V										

S-Strong(3),M-Medium(2),L-Low(1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
W.AV	3	3	2.6	3	2

	Semester-IV			-
Core 21 Course code: 632403	Bank Marketing	T	Credits: 4	Hours:4
	Unit-I			
Objective 1 To familiarize the f	Sundamental concepts of market	ing and	l bank marl	keting.
Introduction to Marketing – R Marketing Plan: Bank's Business Marketing Objectives and Marketing	Objectives – Marketing Audit –	0	U	
Outcome 1 Understand the fur	ndamental concepts of marketing	g and b	ank marke	ting. K2
1	Unit-II			
Objective 2 To explore the sign	ificance of place and price in ma	rketin	g mix of a b	ank.
India – Anywhere Banking – Ons Operations – Advantages to User Marketing/Networking: Evolution Role of Price in Bank Market Deregulated Interest Rates – Factor of the Indian Banks' Association.	s and Banks – Are ATMs Subst -Importance & Relevance of So ting –Objectives- Methods- Str ors influencing the Ratesof Interes	itutes t cial M ategies est – Se	o branches? arketing/Net - Administervice Charge	Socialtworking-ered Vs.es – Role
Outcome 2 Discuss the signification	ance of place and price in bank	markei	ing.	K4
	Unit-III			
Objective 3 To understand the	importance of product in bank i	narket	ing.	
		ing of	Banking Pro	oducts –
marketing.	Unit-IV			
Objective 4 To educate the pro-	motional and distribution mix in	hank	marketing	
Promotion – Personal Promotional Relations – Social Banking – Customer complaints – Banking O – Good Promotional Mix – Mark System-Distribution Channels: Channel Management: Meaning-L	al Efforts – Direct marketing – Direct marketing – Direct marketing – Direct marketing – Direct market Intelligentation of Banking Services – Netwels – Dynamics – Advantages.	rect Se (CRM) – Publi nce- M Banki	lling Agents Customer city – Media Iarketing Inf	Meets – a Support formation Banking-
Acquire knowledge Outcome 4 marketing.	e on the promotional & distri	bution	mix in bar	nk K2
0	Unit-V			
To gain knowledge	on the importance of procedur	e, emp	loyees, cust	omers &
Objective 5 customer service, n	narketing personnel in bank ma	rketing	;.	
Procedure – Impact of Bank I Procedure- People – Importance o of a Bank – Marketing at the Bran of Marketing Personnel – Physi	f Customer Service- Customer Rinch level – Regruitment, Selection	ghts- N , Train	Marketing Deving and Dev	epartment relopment

Marketing.

	Critically evaluate the role of procedures, employees, customers and	K5
Outcome 5	customer service, and marketing personnel in bank marketing.	

Suggested Readings:

Dhananjay, B. (2018). *Marketing of Financial Services*. Wiley Publications.

Estelami, H. (2012). Marketing of Financial Services. Bertrams Publications.

Jochen, W. & others. (2018). Services Marketing. Pearson Publication.

Rao, R.K. (2018). Services Marketing. Pearson Publication.

Zeihthamal, V (2018). Services Marketing. Mcgraw Hill Publications.

Online Resources:

BYJU'S, (n.d.).Retrieved from https://byjus.com/commerce/marketing-mix/

Depino, F. (2023). Modern Bank Marketing – A Comprehensive Guide.

https://mediaboom.com/news/bank-marketing/

Personnel Marketing – The Employees As A Target Group, (n.d.)

https://www.excellent.org/blog/personnel-marketing/

Saif, S.(n.d.).https://www.scribd.com/document/490459114/Bank-Marketing#

The Economics Times, (2023). https://economictimes.indiatimes.com/definition/marketing-mix

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
Course designed by: Dr.C.Yogalakshmi					

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO 10
CO1	S(3)	M(2)	S (3)	M(2)	S (3)	S (3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S (3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8	3	3	2.8	2.8

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)
CO3	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	2.8	2.4	2.8	2.8

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)



		Semester-IV						
Core 22	Course code 632999	Project Report	Credits7	Hours: 14				
Objective	Objective To explore crucial issues in banking & financial sector and cultivate analytical and							
	research skills	esearch skills so as recommend feasible solution.						

Each student has to choose an issue relating to Banking / Insurance / Other Financial Institutions for the project work in consultation with the Teacher – Guide. The outcome of the research work has to be submitted in the form of a report in the specified format at the end of the final semester.

Evaluation Process:

Project reports are to be evaluated by an Industry expert / academician and the teacher guide for 75 marks each. The average of both the valuations will be the final mark. Every student has to face the viva- voce examination for which the Project Report will form the base. For the viva voce examination, the Board comprises of Industry expert / academician, the teacher guide and the Head of the Department. All the three join together have to evaluate the student for a maximum of 25 marks. The Head of the department shall be the ex-officio Chairman for the Viva Board.

Outcome	Students will be able to produce a well-structured project report that addresses
	the critical issues in banking & financial sector.
	Cour <mark>se de</mark> signed by :Dr.K.Alamelu

		Semester-IV			
DSE 2	Course code 632E07	Retail Banking	T	Credits: 4	Hours: 4
		Unit-I			
Objective1	To facilitate t	the learners to understand the present scenar	rio of	retail bank	ing
3	operations.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			8
Basics of Ret	_	History and definition - Role within the bank of	perati	ons, Need fo	or retail
	U	en Retail and Corporate / Wholesale Banking –	•		
_	allenges in reta	-			
Outcome1		present scenario of retail banking operations	of co	mmercial	K4
	banks.	- ·			
		Unit-II			
Objective2	To ease the le	earners to gain knowledge about retail banki	ng pr	oducts.	
9		An Overview - Customer requirements - Produc			rocess -
		cts - Description of Liability products, Descript			
		oans - Credit scoring - Important Asset Product			
		ns, Education Loans, Credit / Debit Cards - Eli			
Margin, Secu	rity, Process of	using the cards, Billing Cycle, Credit Points -	Funds	s Transfer	
Outcome2	Understand a	and analyse the features of retail banking pro	oduct	S.	K4
		Unit III			II.
Objective 3	To make the	learners to know about the art of marketing	of re	tail hankin)
				tan vanising	_
2.0,0001,00	products.	N/ Na Ve	0110	tan bankin	•
	products.	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Persona			
Marketing / S	products. elling of retail	Y COLON	al loa	ns / Credit c	ards /
Marketing / S Education loar	products. elling of retail as, Authorised	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Persona	al loai	ns / Credit c	ards / for Home
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Delive	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - I	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Persona Dealers for Auto / Vehicle loans, and with Buil	al loar lders / I-Banl	ns / Credit co	ards / for Home g Process
Marketing / S Education loar loans - Deliver in retail produc	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Persona Dealers for Auto / Vehicle loans, and with Buil Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – M	al loar lders / I-Banl nt - R	ns / Credit co Developers king - Sellin ole and impa	ards / for Home g Process act of
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail produc	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin onship manage	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Buil Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management Agents - Customer Relationship Management	al loar lders / I-Banl nt - R	ns / Credit co Developers king - Sellin ole and impa	ards / for Home g Process act of
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail produc	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin conship manage e.	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Buil Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management Agents - Customer Relationship Management	al loan ders / I-Banl nt - R ment _I	ns / Credit co Developers king - Sellin ole and impa	ards / for Home g Process act of
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production customer relation	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin conship manage e.	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Buil Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management of Agents - Customer Relationship Management, Stages in customer relationship manager the art of marketing retail banking products.	al loan ders / I-Banl nt - R ment _I	ns / Credit co Developers king - Sellin ole and impa	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail productustomer relationand compliance Outcome 3	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin donship manage e. Understand t	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Buil Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management Agents - Customer Relationship Management, Stages in Customer Relationship management, Stage	al loan ders / I-Banl nt - R ment p	ns / Credit ca Developers king - Sellin ole and impa process, Reg	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production customer relation	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin ionship manage e. Understand t	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle loans, and with Buil Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management of Agents - Customer Relationship Management, Stages in customer relationship manager the art of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Elearners to know about the methodology of	al loan ders / I-Banl nt - R ment p	ns / Credit ca Developers king - Sellin ole and impa process, Reg	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail productustomer relationand compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin donship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Buil Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management of Agents - Customer Relationship Management, Stages in customer relationship management, Stages in customer relationship management of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Le learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services.	al loan ders / lders / l-Banl nt - R ment p	ns / Credit con / Developers / Developers king - Sellin ole and improcess, Regulation of the control of the con	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin conship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management of Management Post of Customer Relationship Management, Stages in customer relationship management, Stages in customer relationship management, Stages in customer relationship management of Marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Le learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services. ing - Static information, Account opening, basing	al loanders / lders / l-Bandent - Rent pent pent pent pent pent pent pent p	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Selling ole and improvess, Regulation detaining de	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail productustomer relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated inform	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - J cts-Direct Sellin ionship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like income	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs - POS - Internet Banking - Management and Agents - Customer Relationship Management, Stages in customer relationship management, Stages in customer relationship management are of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Le learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services. Ing - Static information, Account opening, basione details at different frequencies - Transaction	al loan ders / l-Band nt - Rement per main control on info	ns / Credit con / Developers /	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated inform disbursement technology	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin donship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like inco- ill final settlem	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management of Agents - Customer Relationship Management of	al loan ders / l-Band nt - Rement per main control on info	ns / Credit con / Developers /	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production retail and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated information disbursement to	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin ionship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like inco- ill final settlem e relevant accor	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management of Agents - Customer Relationship Management of	al loan ders / I-Banhnt - Rement per main control on inforceoun	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Sellin ole and improvess, Regulation or origination from ting entries -	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m - Loan
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated inform disbursement to	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin donship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like incomill final settlem er relevant accord Explain the relating to re	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management of Agents - Customer Relationship Management of	al loan ders / I-Banhnt - Rement per main control on inforceoun	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Sellin ole and improvess, Regulation or origination from ting entries -	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production retail and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated information disbursement to	products. elling of retail as, Authorised ry Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin ionship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like inco- ill final settlem e relevant accor	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs – POS - Internet Banking – Management and Agents - Customer Relationship Management and Stages in customer relationship manager when the art of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Le learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services. Ing - Static information, Account opening, basing me details at different frequencies - Transaction ent of the Ioan amount - Analytics / Alerts - Account opening procedure including EMI Computation. Inethodology of preserving details of retail basing procedure including EMI Computation.	al loan ders / I-Banhnt - Rement per main control on inforceoun	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Sellin ole and improvess, Regulation or origination from ting entries -	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m - Loan
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated informed information in the Outcome 4	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin donship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like incoming the selling to re erelevant according to the relating to re customers.	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs - POS - Internet Banking - Management and Agents - Customer Relationship Management and the art of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services. Ing - Static information, Account opening, basing me details at different frequencies - Transaction and the Ioan amount - Analytics / Alerts - Accounting procedure including EMI Computation. Inethodology of preserving details of retail banking the Ioan amount - Ioan Ioan Ioan Ioan Ioan Ioan Ioan Ioan	al loan ders / I-Band nt - Rement per main on inforce country	ns / Credit comes / Developers	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m - Loan
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production retail production relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated information disbursement to process and the Outcome 4 Objective5	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin conship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like incoming the relevant accoming to the customers. To make the	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs — POS - Internet Banking — Management and Agents - Customer Relationship Management and Stages in customer relationship management, Stages in customer relationship management and the art of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Le learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services. Ing - Static information, Account opening, basis ome details at different frequencies - Transaction ent of the Ioan amount - Analytics / Alerts - Accounting procedure including EMI Computation. The internet Banking — Management and Internet I	al loanders / I-Banlant - Rement per main continue countranking	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Sellin ole and impartments, Regulation or origination from ting entries g	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m - Loan K3
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production retail production relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated informed information of the process and the Outcome 4 Objective5 Issues in Retain	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - Journal of the conship manage e. Understand to relating to re or Retail Banking mation like incoming the constant of t	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs - POS - Internet Banking - Management and Agents - Customer Relationship Management and the art of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services. Ing - Static information, Account opening, basing me details at different frequencies - Transaction and the Ioan amount - Analytics / Alerts - Accounting procedure including EMI Computation. Inethodology of preserving details of retail banking tails and the issues in retail banking tails of the Ioan amount - Inethodology of preserving details of retail banking procedure including EMI Computation. Unit V Learners to understand the issues in retail banking the insues in retail banking the insues in retail banking procedure including EMI Computation. The Ioan Employment of the Ioan amount - Ioan Employment of the Io	al loan ders / I-Band nt - Rement per main con informating anking in ret	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Selling ole and imparation process, Regulation from ting entries - g	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m - Loan K3
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production retail production relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated information disbursement to process and the Outcome 4 Objective5 Issues in Retailike Insurance,	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - I cts-Direct Sellin conship manage e. Understand t To enable the relating to re or Retail Bank mation like incoming the relevant accomes accomes. To make the il Banking- Se Demat service	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle loans, and with Build Branches, ATMs — POS - Internet Banking — Management and Agents - Customer Relationship Management and	al loanders / I-Banlant - Rement prominer on inforce country anking in retrievestry	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Sellin ole and impartmentation from the companion or mation from the companion of the companion of the companion of the companion from the companion of the c	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m - Loan K3
Marketing / S Education loan loans - Deliver in retail production retail production of the customer relation and compliance Outcome 3 Objective 4 Technology for Updated informed informed informed informed informed information of the custome 4 Objective 5 Issues in Retailike Insurance, Wealth manage	products. elling of retail as, Authorised by Channels - Journ Long Channels - Journ Long Channels - Journ Long Channels - Journ Long Channels To enable the relating to repeating to repeating the relevant according to the relation to the	products - Tie-up with Institutions for Personal Dealers for Auto / Vehicle Ioans, and with Build Branches, ATMs - POS - Internet Banking - Management and Agents - Customer Relationship Management and the art of marketing retail banking products. Unit IV Learners to know about the methodology of tail banking services. Ing - Static information, Account opening, basing me details at different frequencies - Transaction and the Ioan amount - Analytics / Alerts - Accounting procedure including EMI Computation. Inethodology of preserving details of retail banking tails and the issues in retail banking tails of the Ioan amount - Inethodology of preserving details of retail banking procedure including EMI Computation. Unit V Learners to understand the issues in retail banking the insues in retail banking the insues in retail banking procedure including EMI Computation. The Ioan Employment of the Ioan amount - Ioan Employment of the Io	al loan ders / I-Banknt - Rement per loan on inforce country anking in retail retails and on per loan on per loan in retails anking in retails and on per loan on per loan on per loan in retails anking in retails and per loan on per loan per lo	ns / Credit con / Developers king - Selling ole and improved on origination from the component of the compon	ards / for Home g Process act of gulations K2 ails data etc. m - Loan K3

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance .(2014) *Retail Banking by IIBF*, M/S Macmillan Publications PrivateLtd.,

Indian Institute of Banking and Finance(2015), *Principles of Banking, Macmillan India Ltd.*, Indian Institute of Banking & Finance,

Joshi, V.C., & Joshi, V.V. (2009). *Managing Indian banks*: The challenges a head. Sage Publications. Shrivastava, M.P., Pandey, P.K., & Vidyarthi, V.P. (2007). *Banking reforms and Globalisation*. APHPub. Corp.

Reinhardt, U.E., Krugman, P.R., & Frist, W.H. (2019). *Priced out: The economic and ethical costs of American Health Care*. Princeton University Press.

Rao, N.K. (2008). Banking strategy. ICFAI University Press.

Rao, K.N. (2006). Innovations in Banks. ICFAI University Press.

Online resources

Keith Pond (n.d.). Retail Banking. Google Books.

https://books.google.co.in/books/about/Retail_Banking.html?id=v_pInQEACAAJ&redir_esc

ICMI LEARNING (n.d.). Become a Top Banker with Complete Retail Banking Training. Udemy.

https://www.udemy.com/course/become-a-top-banker-with-complete-retail-banking-training/

Christina Majaski (n.d.). Retail Banking: What It Is, Different Types, and Common Services.

Investopeia. https://www.investopedia.com/terms/r/retailbanking.asp

Moody's Analytics (n.d.). Retail Banking .What is Retail Banking I?

https://www.moodysanalytics.com/elearning-courses/retail-banking-i

Ramamurthy Natarajan (n.d.). Retail Banking. Google Books.

https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/Retail_Banking/ZND4nAAACAAJ?hl=en

Wallstreet mojo Team (n.d.). What is Retail Banking? Wallstreet mojo.

https://www.wallstreetmojo.com/retail-banking/

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	- G - 1		Course desi	gned by: Dr.R.	Alamelumangai

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)						
CO4	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)						
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)						
W.AV	3	3	3	2.6	3	3	3	2	2.4	3

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)				
CO3	S (3)				
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
W.AV	3	3	3	3	2.4

 $S ext{-}Strong (3), M ext{-}Medium (2), L ext{-}Low (1)$



		Semester-IV			
DSE 2	Course code 632E08	Non-Banking Finance Companies in India	T	Credits 4	Hours 4
		Unit-I		<u> </u>	
Object	ve 1 To enable t	the learners to explore the role of NBFCs in the I	ndiai	n financial	svstem.
		ndian Financial System: NBFC- Meaning-Types			
		nal Sources of Finance: Share Capital, Debentures			
	•	ong term Bonds–Innovative Sources of Finance:		-	
	g, ADRs, GDRs, I	_	or,	0220, 1	
Outcom	-	vill gain knowledge about the role of NBFCs	in	the Indian	K1
	financial sy				
		Unit-II			
Objectiv	ve 2 To acquain	nt the learners with different aspects of (Custo	mer Rela	tionshin
o »jeets	_	nt in NBFCs.	0.000		г
Custom	U	Management in NBFCs- Meaning- Types of	Cust	tomers- Se	rvice to
	_	Code for NBFCs-Customer Complaints-Redressa			
		Cs- Marketing and Distribution- Meaning- Impor	•		
-		Pricing of Products- Role of Promotion- Direct a			
Distribu	-	0 0 0 0 0			
Outcom	e 2 Learners w	vill grasp the C <mark>ustomer Relation</mark> ship Managem	ent p	practices o	f K5
	NBFCs.				
	,	Unit-III			
Objectiv	ve 3 To educate	the learners on the different types of loans ar	ıd ad	lvances off	ered by
· ·	NBFCs.				•
Loansai	ndAdvancesofNB	FCs:DemandLoans-TermLoans-ProjectLoansandIr	ıfrastı	ructure	Finance-
Trade F	inance- Home Lo	oans - Personal Loans - Consumer Loans-Vehicle	e Fin	ance (perso	onal and
				`1	mai and
commer	cial) - lending aga	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Micr	rofina	ınce.	mar and
		inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Micr			
		inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan			
	e 3 Learners w	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan			
Outcom Objectiv	e 3 Learners w offered by Nove 4 To familiar	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loar NBFCs	ıs an	d advance	s K4
Outcom Objectiv	Learners w offered by N ve 4 To familiar NBFCs.	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loar NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and inv	estm	d advances	K4
Outcom Objectiv	e 3 Learners woffered by Management and Learners work of the second seco	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and invalid Investments: Credit appraisal techniques—Do	restm	d advances ent mechan	nisms of
Outcom Objective Credit	Learners woffered by Nove 4 To familiar NBFCs. Management an ment – Securities-	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and invented Investments: Credit appraisal techniques—Doth Different modes of charging, types of collaterals	restmocume and t	ent mechan	isms of d Crediteristics
Outcom Objective Credit manager Credit r	To familiar NBFCs. Management an ment – Securities-nonitoring-Asset	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and invented Investments: Credit appraisal techniques—Doe Different modes of charging, types of collaterals classification-NPA management-Recovery of loan	restmocume and t	ent mechan	s K4 nisms of d Crediteristics
Outcom Objective Credit manager Credit r Govt sec	Learners woffered by Maragement and Management and Maragement and Maragement and Maragement — Securities—nonitoring-Asset obstraints, Bonds, Maragement — Securities, Bonds, Maragement — Securities —	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and investments: Credit appraisal techniques—Doe Different modes of charging, types of collaterals classification-NPA management-Recovery of loan utual Funds, Inter corporate deposits and others.	estmocume and t	ent mechan	nisms of d Crediteristics estments
Outcom Objective Credit manager Credit r Govt sec	Learners woffered by Maragement and Maragement and Marities, Bonds, Maragement were also be a Learners work and the second of th	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and invented Investments: Credit appraisal techniques—Doe Different modes of charging, types of collaterals classification-NPA management-Recovery of loan utual Funds, Inter corporate deposits and others.	estmocume and t	ent mechan	nisms of d Crediteristics estments
Outcom Objective Credit manager Credit r Govt sec	Learners woffered by Maragement and Management and Maragement and Maragement and Maragement — Securities—nonitoring-Asset obstraints, Bonds, Maragement — Securities, Bonds, Maragement — Securities —	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microsill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and invented in the loan of charging, types of collaterals classification-NPA management-Recovery of loan utual Funds, Inter corporate deposits and others. vill be able to evaluate the credit management f NBFCS.	estmocume and t	ent mechan	nisms of d Crediteristics estments
Outcom Objective Credit manager Credit r Govt sec	Learners woffered by Management and Management and Management and Management and Management Asset of Courities, Bonds, Management & Learners work strategies of Management and Management	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and invented Investments: Credit appraisal techniques—Doe Different modes of charging, types of collaterals classification-NPA management-Recovery of loan utual Funds, Inter corporate deposits and others.	estmocume and tas—Ty	ent mechanicheir charactes of investmen	nisms of d Crediteristics estments
Objective Credit manager Govt second Coutcom	Learners woffered by More 4 To familiar NBFCs. Management and ment — Securities—nonitoring-Asset of the strategies of t	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and involved in the learners with the learners w	restmocume and tas—Ty	ent mechanicheir character pes of investmen	nisms of Crediteristics estments
Objective Credit of Credit	Learners woffered by Nove 4 To familiar NBFCs. Management and ment — Securities—nonitoring-Asset of curities, Bonds, More 4 Learners work strategies of the security of the s	inst shares - Gold Loans – MSME finance and Microill be able to examine the various types of loan NBFCs Unit-IV ize the learners with credit management and invented in the loan of the learning of the le	estmocume and tas—Ty	ent mechanicheir character pes of investmen	nisms of Crediteristics estments t K5

obligations - records to be maintained-Corporate Governance–Recent RBI Initiatives in the Financial Space and its Impact of NBFCs.

Outcome 5	Students	can	broaden	their	understanding	regarding	the	regulatory	K2	
	framewor	ks of	NBFCs.							

Suggested Readings:

Akhan, J.A. (2010). Non-Banking Financial Companies in India: Functioning & Reforms (1sted.). New Century Publications.

Bharats.(2017). *Manual of non-banking financial companies* (16thed.). Bharat Law House Pvt.Ltd. Indian Institute of Banking & Finance. (2021). *Non-Banking Financial Companies*. Taxmann.

Online Resource:

Natarajan,R.(n.d.). NBFC in India a comprehensive study. Udemy. Retrieved from NBFC in India A Comprehensive Study | Udemy

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course d	esigned by: Dr.	K. Alamelu

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
CO2	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L (1)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L (1)	M (2)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	M (2)	L (1)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	L(1)
Average	3	2	2	1	1	1.6	1	3	2	2.2

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO3	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO4	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO5	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
Average	2	3	3	3	2

DSE 2		se code 32E09	Reinsurance Management	Т	Credit:4	Hours:5
			Unit -1			
Objective	e 1	To gain k	knowledge about the basics and	the law	s relating to re	e insurance.
			surance – Brief historical backg	•		
			ative and Treaty – Methods of r			-
		= -	commission non -proportional-	stop los	ss/ aggregate ex	xcess of los
		_	nsurance contracts.			
Outcome			be able to explain the methods	and lav	ws relating to	K2
	1	reinsurance.	TT ** A			
01: 4	2	/DI 1	Unit -2			
Objective			will gain knowledge about rein			
			v as applicable to reinsurance			_
			contracts – certain special clause certain special clauses .retention			
considerat		Agreement	certain special clauses letentic)118 — 8	setting retention	ons – Gene
Outcome		Explain the fi	undamentals of contract law as	annlica	hle to reinsur	ance. K2
Outcome		Zapiam the R	Unit -3	арриса		ance. R2
Objective	2 7	Fo ogguing kr	nowledge <mark>relating to life and</mark> no	n lifa in	sauranaa husin	000
Objective	3	I () ACCIIII E KI				
_	actors fo	or – Property	reinsurance – Accident /liabilit	y reins	urance -Marine	e and aviat
reinsuranc	actors for	or – Property	reinsurance – Accident /liabilit	y reins surance	urance -Marine programme –	e and aviate Reinsurance
reinsuranc Distribution	actors for ee — Basing the properties of the pro	or – Property ics of life rea rogram arrang	reinsurance – Accident /liabilitassurance - Construction- of reingements – Negotiation and placer	ty reins surance nent of	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l	e and aviati Reinsurance Direct – Dir
reinsurance Distribution placement	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rearogram arrang ment through	reinsurance – Accident /liabilit assurance - Construction- of rein gements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages an	ty reins surance nent of	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l	e and aviati Reinsurance Direct – Dir
reinsurance Distribution placemente and dealing	actors for ce – Basing the pite- t- Placering through	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian	reinsurance – Accident /liabilit assurance - Construction- of rein gements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages an ries.	ty reins surance ment of d disad	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of di	e and aviati Reinsurance Direct – Dir rect placem
reinsurance Distribution placement	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a	reinsurance – Accident /liability reinsurance - Construction- of reingements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages and ries.	ty reins surance ment of d disad	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of di	e and aviati Reinsurance Direct – Dir rect placem
reinsurance Distribution placement and dealing	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a	reinsurance – Accident /liability reinsurance - Construction- of reingements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages and ries. Apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice.	ty reins surance ment of d disad	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of di	e and aviati Reinsurance Direct – Dir rect placem
reinsurance Distribution placemente and dealine Outcome	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b	reinsurance – Accident /liability reinsurance - Construction- of reinsurance - Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages and ries. Apply the special factors consideration of reinsurance in practice. Unit -4	surance ment of d disad	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of di	Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem
reinsurance Distribution placemente and dealing	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b	reinsurance – Accident /liability results – Construction- of reing gements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages and ries. Apply the special factors consider business in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known in the special factors acquire the known in the special factors considered by the special factors consider	y reins surance ment of d disad red in l	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of di	Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem
reinsurance Distribution placemente and dealine Outcome Objective	actors for the part of the par	or — Property ics of life rearogram arrangment through the intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance becoming the control of the security evaluation.	reinsurance - Accident /liability reinsurance - Construction- of reinsurance - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages and ries. Apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 e learners to acquire the known action in the reinsurance market	surance ment of d disad red in l	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of di	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3
reinsurance Distributing placemente and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsuran	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu	reinsurance – Accident /liability results – Construction- of reingements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages and ries. Apply the special factors consider business in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known action in the reinsurance market all characteristics of certain importance.	y reins surance ment of d disad red in l	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of dis	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f
reinsurance Distributir placement and dealin Outcome Objective Reinsuran exchanges	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu kets — Specia	reinsurance - Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider business in practice. Unit -4 e learners to acquire the known ation in the reinsurance marker al characteristics of certain import ce financial security - Importance	y reins surance ment of d disad red in l	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets – Lloyd's anaging re- ins	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 ag criteria f s – reinsurance urer security
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurar exchanges	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu kets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi	reinsurance – Accident /liability results – Construction- of reingements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages and ries. Apply the special factors consider business in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known action in the reinsurance market all characteristics of certain importance.	y reins surance ment of d disad red in l	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets – Lloyd's anaging re- ins	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 ag criteria f s – reinsurance urer security
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurare exchanges selecting in	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu ekets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi cies.	reinsurance - Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider business in practice. Unit -4 e learners to acquire the known ation in the reinsurance marker al characteristics of certain import ce financial security - Importance	red in leveled etc. red in leveled etc. red in manual etc.	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets – Lloyd's anaging re- inse-	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f s – reinsurance urer security ength ratings
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurant exchanges selecting and major rational dealing and dealing a	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu ekets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi cies.	reinsurance – Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known attention in the reinsurance marker all characteristics of certain importance financial security – Importance shing criteria for security evaluation owledge for establishing criteria	red in leveled etc. red in leveled etc. red in manual etc.	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets – Lloyd's anaging re- inse-	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f s – reinsurance urer security ength ratings
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurant exchanges selecting a Major rational dealing and	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu kets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi cies. Apply the known	reinsurance – Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known attention in the reinsurance marker all characteristics of certain importance financial security – Importance shing criteria for security evaluation owledge for establishing criteria	red in leveled etc. red in leveled etc. red in manual etc.	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets – Lloyd's anaging re- inse-	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f s – reinsurance urer security ength ratings
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurant exchanges selecting and Major ration Outcome	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu kets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi cies. Apply the knowle che reinsuran	reinsurance – Accident /liability results – Construction- of reing gements – Negotiation and placer intermediaries – Advantages and ries. Apply the special factors consider to business in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known action in the reinsurance marker all characteristics of certain importance in the certa	y reins surance ment of d disadered in leveledge state. Tant material material methods are a material material methods are a for second are second are a for second are a material methods.	urance -Marine programme — reinsurance — l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets — Lloyd's anaging re- insi Financial stre	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f s – reinsurance security ength ratings on in K3
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurant exchanges selecting a Major ration Outcome Objective Objective	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalue s - Reinsuran rers — Establicies. Apply the know the reinsuran	reinsurance - Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known attention in the reinsurance marker all characteristics of certain importance financial security - Importance shing criteria for security evaluation owledge for establishing criteria ace market. Unit 5	red in level de la for second	urance -Marine programme – reinsurance – l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets – Lloyd's anaging re- inst Financial stre curity evaluati	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f s – reinsurance urer security ength ratings on in K3
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurant exchanges selecting and Major ration Outcome Objective Alternative	actors for the part of the par	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance h Fo enable th security evalu kets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi cies. Apply the know the reinsuran Fo familiarize einsurance —	reinsurance - Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 e learners to acquire the known ation in the reinsurance market al characteristics of certain import ce financial security - Importance shing criteria for security evaluation owledge for establishing criteria ace market. Unit 5 e the learners to deal with statis New forms of reinsurance - 1	vledge tant ma	urance -Marine programme — reinsurance — l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets — Lloyd's anaging re- insu- insural stree curity evaluati isk / financial	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f s – reinsurance urer security ength ratings on in K3 nce busines
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurare exchanges selecting a Major ration Outcome Objective Alternative Reinsurare and dealing and deal	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalue security evalue ers — Establicies. Apply the known are che reinsuran Fo familiarize einsurance — es — Securitize	reinsurance - Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 e learners to acquire the known ation in the reinsurance marker all characteristics of certain import ce financial security - Importance shing criteria for security evaluation owledge for establishing criteria ice market. Unit 5 e the learners to deal with statis	vledge tant ma	urance -Marine programme — reinsurance — l vantages of dir life and non life for establishin rkets — Lloyd's anaging re- inst - Financial stre curity evaluati ata in reinsura isk / financial markets — Impa	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct placem e K3 g criteria f s – reinsurance urer security ength ratings on in K3 nce busines reinsurance act of captiv
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurant exchanges selecting and Major ration Outcome Objective Alternative Reinsurant and high Business	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu kets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi cies. Apply the knowleder reinsuran To familiarize einsurance — es — Securitize ention. Inward — Retrocessi	reinsurance - Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 The learners to acquire the known ation in the reinsurance marker all characteristics of certain import ace financial security - Important ashing criteria for security evaluation owledge for establishing criteria ace market. Unit 5 The the learners to deal with statistic of reinsurance contracts - I cation arrangements - Reciprocal	vledge tant ma	urance -Marine programme — reinsurance — levantages of distribution of the programme is a second programme — is a second programme is a second programme — is a second programme is a second programme — is a seco	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct – Direct placem The Reinsurance of Earlier of Earlier of Captives of statistics
Distributing placement and dealing Outcome Objective Reinsurant exchanges selecting and Major ration Outcome Objective Alternative Reinsurant and high Business	actors for the property of the	or — Property ics of life rea rogram arrang ment through gh intermedian Discuss and a reinsurance b Fo enable th security evalu kets — Specia s - Reinsuran rers — Establi cies. Apply the knowleder reinsuran To familiarize einsurance — es — Securitize ention. Inward — Retrocessi	reinsurance - Accident /liability assurance - Construction- of rein gements - Negotiation and placer intermediaries - Advantages an ries. apply the special factors consider ousiness in practice. Unit -4 e learners to acquire the known ation in the reinsurance market al characteristics of certain import ce financial security - Importance shing criteria for security evaluation owledge for establishing criteria ace market. Unit 5 e the learners to deal with statis and reinsurance contracts - In	vledge tant ma	urance -Marine programme — reinsurance — levantages of distribution of the programme is a second programme — is a second programme is a second programme — is a second programme is a second programme — is a seco	e and aviate Reinsurance Direct – Direct – Direct placem The Reinsurance of Earlier of Earlier of Captives of statistics

Outcome 5	Learners will be able to apply and analyze the statistical data in	K6
	reinsurance business and to draw conclusion.	

Suggested Readings:

Banks, E. (2004). Alternative Risk Transfer: Integrated Risk Management through Insurance, Reinsurance, and the Capital Markets. Wiley publication.

Carter, R.L., (2014). Reinsurance. Springer Publication.

Deelstra, G.,&Planting, G. (2014). *Risk Theory and Reinsurance (EAA Series)*. Springer Publication.

John, S., & Hammond, D., (2005). *Reinsurance Law Practicing Law Institute's Commercial, Banking*, and Trade Law. Practicing Law Institute

Lane, M., (2012) Alternative (Re)insurance Strategies. Risk Book Publication.

Naik, K.L., (2017). Reinsurance accounts The Insurance Times.

Steven, M., & Huddeston, T., (2011) Fundamentals of Reinsurance and Reinsurance Markets. International Risk Management Institute

Online resources

Smart online course (n.d.) Retrieved from

https://www.smartonlinecourse.co.in/courses/Online-Certificate-Course- on-Reinsurance-61b05ae00cf27048af178cd8?redirectToMicroFE=false

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
	8		Course des	igned by Dr.G	.Parimalarani

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO 1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)							
CO 2	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)							
CO 3	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO 4	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)
CO 5	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)
W.AV	3	2.6	1	1	1	1.4	1	1	1.2	1.6

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS 5
CO1	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO2	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO3	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)
CO4	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	S(3)	L(1)
CO5	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)
W.AV	2.8	2	1	1.6	1

	Semester-IV							
DSE 2	Course code	Mutual Fund Management	T	Credits	Hours			
	632E10			4	4			
			Unit-I					

Objective 1 To understand the fundamentals of mutual funds, advantages and types.

Concept and Classification of Mutual Funds: Concept -Advantages - Limitations – International Scenario – History of mutual funds in India - Investment objectives - Unit capital - Assets under management (AUM) - Fund running expenses - Net asset value (NAV) – Classification of mutual funds: Closed end funds and open ended funds – Income funds – Growth Funds – Balanced Funds – Sectoral Funds – Equity Linked Tax Saving Schemes – International Funds – Fund of Funds – Exchange Traded Funds(ETFs)

Outcome 1 Understand the fundamentals of mutual funds, its advantages and types.

Unit-II

Objective 2 To familiarize the organizational structure of mutual funds and their legal framework.

Fund Structure, Constituents and Legal & Regulatory Framework: Structure of mutual funds in India and related regulations - Role of the sponsor, Trustee and Asset Management Company (AMC) and related regulations - Role of other fund constituents and related regulations - Role & Functions of regulators in India: Role of SEBI, Self Regulatory Organisations (SROs) and Association of Mutual Funds of India(AMFI) - AMFI Code of Ethics - Investment restrictions and related regulations - Investor rights and obligations

Outcome 2 Discuss the organizational structure of mutual funds and their Legal K4 framework.

Unit-III

Objective 3 To educate the learner on the content of offer document, distribution channels & sales practices.

Offer Document, Fund Distribution and Sales Practices: Regulations with respect to drafting and filing of an Offer Document for a New Fund Offering(NFO) - Process of NFO - Steps involved in marketing an NFO - Objectives of information disclosure in an offer document – Statement of Additional Information (SAI) ,Scheme Information Document (SID), Key Information Memorandum (KIM) - Types of investors and eligibility - Distribution channels for mutual funds - Pre-requisites to become a mutual fund distributor - Key elements of agreement between distributor and mutual fund - Sales practices and commission structure - Types of commissions and transaction charges - AMFI Code of Conduct -Process for Know Your Distributor (KYD) Norms

Outcome 3 Analyze the contents of offer document, distribution channels and Sales K4 practices.

Unit-IV

Objective 4 To analyze the legalities, accounting, valuation and taxation aspects of mutual funds.

Accounting, Valuation, Taxation and Investor Services: Computation of net assets and NAV-Factors affecting NAV -Pricing of transactions in a mutual fund - Time- stamping of transactions - Charging of expenses - Key accounting and reporting requirements - Valuation process carried out by mutual funds - Applicability of Taxes, Dividend Distribution Tax - Taxability of dividends and capital gains in the hands of mutual fund investor - Applicability of Securities Transactions Tax

based on type of transaction and scheme - Setting off gains and losses under Income Tax Act - KYC requirements &Demat Account concept - Process related to fresh, additional purchase and redemption in a mutual fund - Contents and periodicity of Statement of account - Process for Nomination and Pledge - Types of Investment options - dividend, growth and dividend re-investment - Processes related to systematic investment, systematic withdrawals and transfers -Processes related to other investor services and facilities

Outcome 4 Acquire knowledge on the legalities, valuation and taxation aspects of K2 mutual funds.

Unit-V

Objectives 5 To provide indepth knowledge in the risk return & performance of mutual funds.

Risk, Return and Performance of Funds: Scheme Selection - Return on investment - Calculation of simple, annualized and compounded returns - Applicability of returns for different types of funds - SEBI norms for return representation of mutual funds in India - Factors affecting mutual fund performance - Risks in different types of mutual funds- Classification based on risk - Process for Benchmarking of performance - Steps in selecting & evaluation equity funds, debt funds, Money market fund, Balanced fund and factors impacting their performance - Sources of data to track mutual fund performance.

Outcome 5 Critically evaluate the risk return and performance of mutual funds.

Suggested Readings:

Bogle, J.C. (2000). Common Sense on Mutual Funds: New Imperatives for the Intelligent Investor. John Wiley & Sons.

Gidwani, K. (2021.). Know your Mutual Fund, (1st ed). Notion Press.

Hubbard, G. R., Koehn, M., Ornstein, S., Audenrode, V. M., & Royer, J. (2010). *The Mutual FundIndustry: Competition and Investor Welfare* (Illustrated ed.). Columbia business School Publishing.

K5

Investments, Y. (2018.). 108 Questions and Answers on Mutual Funds & SIP (2nde.d.)

Kumar, R. (2016). Mutual Funds in India, Blue Rose Publishers. Partridge India,

Mohapatra, R.K. (2020). Mutual Funds. (1sted.).

National Institute of Securities Markets. (2022), *Mutual Fund Distributors* .Taxmann Publications Private Limited

Negi, V.K. (2012). *Mutual Funds -Ladder to wealth creation*. Diamond Books Notion Press. Sankaran, S (2018). *Indian Mutual Funds Handbook: A Guide for Industry Professionals and Intelligent Investors*, (5th ed.). Vision Books.

Singh, K.S. (2021). Mutual Fund Year Book 2020-21. (3rd ed.). Notion Press.

Thamaraipandy, L. (2017). Mutual Funds The Money Multiplier, (1st.ed). Notion Press.

Online Resources:

Desai, N.(2003). Mutual Funds in India: An Overview. Retrieved from

.http://www.nishithdesai.com/fileadmin/user_upload/pdfs/Mutual_Funds_in_India.pdf

Association of Mutual Funds in India, (2017). Retrieved from

https://www.amfiindia.com/investor- corner/knowledge-center/risks-in-mutual-funds.html

Sahu, S. (2022). https://www.etmoney.com/learn/mutual-funds/what-is-mutual-fund/

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
		90	Course desig	gned by: Dr.C.Y	ogalakshmi

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO 10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)
CO3	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	S (3)	M(2)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M(2)	S (3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	M(2)	S (3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	2.4	2	2	1.8	2.2	2.2	2	2.6	2.6

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S (3)	M(2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO2	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO3	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
CO4	S(3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S(3)	L(1)	L(1)	M(2)	M(2)
W.AV	3	1.8	1.6	2.4	2.4

S- STRONG (3), M-MEDIUM (2), L-LOW (1)

		Semester-IV	
	Course code 32E11	Fintech in Financial Sector T Credits 4	Hours 4
		Unit-I	
Objective 1	To create a	n awareness about the emerging trends in FinTech amidst the l	earners.
FinTech: Mea	aning- Evolut	tion- Fin Tech Landscape-Architecture and Technologies-Use ca	ses of Fin
Γech in the Fi	nancial Sector	or- Opportunities and Challenges- Fin Tech Startups Unicorns and	d Business
Models.			
Outcome 1	Learners wil	l gain familiarity about FinTech landscape	K2
I		Unit-II	
•	To enable the blockchains.	he learners to understand the foundations of crypto current	ncies and
Payment, Cr	ypto Currei	ncies and Block Chains: Global Payment Eco system- Inno	ovation in
Consumer and	d Retail Pay	ments- Payments Stocks in India- B2B and B2B2C Solution	s- Crypto
Currencies: Ty	pes and App	olications-Regulations for Cryptos-Block chain: Foundations of Block	ockchain -
Use Cases and	Applications	s. Teneropen	
	Learners wil Block Chains	ll understand the basics of Payment, Crypto Currencies and s.	K2
		Unit-III	
Objective 3	To theory lied		
Sojecures	ro mrow ngi	ht on different a <mark>sp</mark> ects of alternative finance.	
			ding- P2P
Alternative F	inance in F	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lending-	•
Alternative F Infrastructure	inance in F and Techno		cture and
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite	cture and
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I Students will	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Inno	cture and
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I Students will	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Inno lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in	cture and
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendingies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Inno lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products.	cture and vations. K6
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendingies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Inno lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV	cture and vations. K6
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innot lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challenges.	cture and vations. K6
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech &	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendingies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Inno lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challend InsurTech.	cture and vations. K6 Clenges in
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media-	Finance in F and Techno ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profi	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innot lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challenges and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and	cture and vations. K6 Clenges in Servicing-ting- Risk
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools	Finance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machine	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendogies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innoce in Lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challenges and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending	cture and vations. K6 Reges in Servicing-ting-Risk ding-Data Products
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea	Finance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machaning-Workin	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendogies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archited Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innotative exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challenges and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending ng-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTech-	cture and vations. K6 Respectively. Servicing Risk ding Data Products IoT and
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea	Tinance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendogies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innoce in Lacquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challenges and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending	cture and vations. K6 Respecting Risk ding Data Products IoT and
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea	Finance in F and Technology ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal Stand Maching And Machines Modelling Vices.	CinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innotal acquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challed and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending ing-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTechniq- Fraud Detection-Processing Claims and Underwriting- Innotal Control of the Parameter of	cture and vations. K6 Reges in Servicing-ting- Risk ding- Data Products. IoT and vations in
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea InsurTech- Ri Insurance Serv	Finance in F and Technology ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal Stand Maching And Machines Modelling Vices.	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendogies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archited Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innotative exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challenges and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending ng-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTech-	cture and vations. K6 Reges in Servicing-ting- Risk ding- Data Products IoT and vations in
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea InsurTech- Ri Insurance Serv	Finance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal aning-Workin isk Modelling vices. Learners will	CinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innotal acquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challed and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending ing-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTechniq- Fraud Detection-Processing Claims and Underwriting- Innotal Control of the Parameter of	cture and vations. K6 Reges in Servicing-ting- Risk ding- Data Products IoT and vations in
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea InsurTech- Ri Insurance Serv	Tinance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal aning-Workin isk Modelling vices. Learners will Insurtech.	CinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendingies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archited Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innotal acquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challed InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending ing-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTechig- Fraud Detection-Processing Claims and Underwriting- Innotal Illing professional expertise in the domains of Banktech and	cture and vations. K6 Servicing ting Risk ding Data Products IoT and vations in
Alternative F Infrastructure Fechnology-S Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mes InsurTech- Ri Insurance Serv Outcome 4	Finance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for o To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal aning-Workin isk Modelling vices. Learners will Insurtech.	CinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendingies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archited Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innoce in Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innoce in Conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challenged and InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Raditing- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending ing-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTechnig- Fraud Detection-Processing Claims and Underwriting- Innoce III gain professional expertise in the domains of Banktech and Unit-V	cture and vations. K6 Clenges in Servicing ting- Risk ding- Data Products IoT and vations in K4
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-SI Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea InsurTech- Ri Insurance Serv Outcome 4 Objective 5 RegTech: Even	Finance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for or To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal Stand Workin isk Modelling vices. Learners will Insurtech. To prompt the	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innotal acquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challed InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Ratiting- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Funding Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending ing-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTechg- Fraud Detection-Processing Claims and Underwriting- Innotal Illing professional expertise in the domains of Banktech and Unit-V the learners to assimilate dynamic ideas on RegTech.	cture and evations. K6 Servicing ting- Risk ding- Data Products IoT and evations in K4
Alternative F Infrastructure Technology-SI Outcome 3 Objective 4 Banktech & I Social media- Management a Science Tools InsurTech: Mea InsurTech- Ri Insurance Serv Outcome 4 Objective 5 RegTech: Even	Finance in F and Technol ME/ MSME I Students will FinTech for or To instill pr BankTech ar InsurTech: F based Profit and Underwrit s and Machinal Stand Workin isk Modelling vices. Learners will Insurtech. To prompt the	FinTech: Concept of P2P Lending- P2P and Marketplace Lendologies- Concept of Crowd funding- Crowd funding Archite Lending: Unique Opportunities and Challenges, Solutions and Innotal acquire exposure on different modes of alternative finance in conceiving innovative products. Unit-IV rofessional confidence among the learners for handling challed InsurTech. Regulatory Framework for Product Pricing-Loan Origination and illing- Comparison Tools and Aggregators- Dynamic Credit Raditing- Credit Counsell or Robo/Bot for Faster Approvals and Fundine Learning for Data Mining /Cross Sale- Hybrid Lending Ing-BusinessModelDisruption-Aggregators-AI/ML in InsurTechnig- Fraud Detection-Processing Claims and Underwriting- Innotal Ingain professional expertise in the domains of Banktech and Unit-V the learners to assimilate dynamic ideas on RegTech. egTech- RegTech Ecosystem: Financial Institutions and Startup	cture and evations. K6 Servicing ting- Risk ding- Data Products IoT and evations in K4

Suggested Readings:

Phadke, S. (2020). Fintech Future: The Digital DNA of Finance (1 sted.). SAGE Publications India Pvt Ltd. Rubini, A. (2017). Fintechina Flash: Financial Technology Made Easy (3 rded.). Banking Innovations. William, J. (2016). Financial Technology: This Book Bundle Includes Fintechand Blockchain. Create Space Independent Publishing Platform.

Online Resources:

Dittmar,R.,&Wu,A.(n.d.). Financial Technology (Fintech) Innovations Specialization. Coursera. Retrieved from Financial Technology (Fintech) Innovations Specialization (UMich) | Coursera Geczy,C., Sarin,N., Wachter,J., &Hammer,S.(n.d.). Fintech: Foundations & Applications of Financial Technology Specialization. Coursera. Retrieved from Fintech: Foundations & Applications of Financial Technology | Coursera

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Cou	rse designed by:	Dr. K. Alamelu

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	L(1)	L(1)	L(1)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)
Average	3	3	2	3	1	1	1	3	2.6	2.6

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcomes Vs. Programme Specific Outcomes

CO	POS1	POS2	POS3	POS4	POS5
CO1	S (3)				
CO2	S (3)				
CO3	S (3)				
CO4	S (3)				
CO5	S (3)				
Average	3	3	3	3	3

		Semester-II			
NME I	Course code	Practical Banking	Т	Credits:2	Hours:3
		Unit-I			
Objective1	To provide a h	pasic understanding about the fram	nework o	f Indian Ban	king System.
		I – Origin – Its Dealing with the Pub			
	•	e notes – Note refund rules – Demon		•	
		banks, Public sector banks, Private s		• -	
		e Banks and Co-operative Banks – C			•
Outcome1		the basic framework of Indian Ba			K2
	<u> </u>	Unit II	<u> </u>		
Objective2	To inform the	learners about the modus operand	i of bank	deposits.	
Different typ	oes of bank depo	osits: Savings deposits, Current depo	osits, Fixe	d deposits an	d Recurring
	_	ing and closing of a bank account – l			•
•		OR and Cheques in banking operatio		•	•
	-	on Bank deposits.			
Outcome2	T	modus operandi of bank deposits.			К3
		Unit III			
Objective3	To enable the l	learners to get awareness about the	e features	of various c	redit
Ū	products of a b				
Bank loans a	•	ypes of Credit facilities available to	individua	ls: Personal lo	an, Home
		nn, Loans against securities like jewe			
		ncing, Cash Cre <mark>dit, Term l</mark> oans and (-	
		Banks an <mark>d</mark> agri <mark>cu</mark> ltural credit.			
Outcome3	_	and anal <mark>yse different ty</mark> pes of bar	ık loans a	nd advances	. К5
		Unit IV			
Objective4	To throw light	on various services rendered by a	contemp	orary bank.	
Services of a	contemporary l	Bank: Traditional services such as sa	afety loan	s and Deman	d drafts-
Electronic Fu	inds Transfer : N	EFT, RTGS and ECS – Mobile Bank	king – Inte	ernet Banking	– Basic idea
of POS, QR	code, RUPAY car	rds, Cardless Banking, Fastag and U	PI – Mob	ile wallets and	
banking.		ius, Caldiess Danking, Pastag and O			d Fin Tech
		rus, Cardiess Danking, rastag and O			d Fin Tech
Outcome4	To understand	the services of a contemporary ba			d Fin Tech K2
Outcome4	To understand				
Outcome4 Objective5		the services of a contemporary ba	ınk.		K2
Objective5	To update the	the services of a contemporary ba	nnk. he Indiai	n Banking Sy	K2
Objective5 Emerging Tr	To update the rends in Indian	the services of a contemporary ba Unit V learners with emerging trends in t	nnk. he Indian	n Banking Sy	stem.
Objective5 Emerging Tr – one nation of	To update the rends in Indian one ombudsman	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles	he India s, Paperle	Banking Sy ess, Presencele and banks — F	stem. ess banking Rise of
Objective5 Emerging Tr – one nation of	To update the rends in Indian lone ombudsman and transparent ba	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankir	he India s, Paperle ng – CSR ne Indian	n Banking Sy ess, Presencele and banks – F banking secto	stem. ess banking Rise of
Objective5 Emerging Tr – one nation of Informative a	To update the rends in Indian one ombudsman and transparent ba	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankin ank websites – Career prospects in th	he India s, Paperle ng – CSR ne Indian	n Banking Sy ess, Presencele and banks – F banking secto	stem. ess banking Rise of
Objective5 Emerging Tr - one nation of Informative a Outcome5 Suggested Re	To update the rends in Indian one ombudsman and transparent bate To analyse the eadings:	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankin ank websites – Career prospects in th	he Indians, Paperle ag – CSR ne Indian ag system	n Banking Sy ess, Presencele and banks – F banking secto	stem. ess banking Rise of
Objective5 Emerging Tr - one nation of Informative a Outcome5 Suggested Re Sinha. V.O.	To update the rends in Indian I one ombudsman and transparent ba To analyse the eadings:	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankin ank websites – Career prospects in the emerging trends in Indian bankin	he Indians, Paperleng – CSR ne Indians g system	a Banking Sy ess, Presencele and banks – F banking secto	stem. ess banking Rise of r K5
Objective5 Emerging Tr - one nation of Informative a Outcome5 Suggested Re Sinha. V.O.	To update the rends in Indian I one ombudsman and transparent ba To analyse the eadings: C(2020), Indian Estitute of Banking	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankin ank websites – Career prospects in th emerging trends in Indian bankin Banking System, SBPD Publishing H	he Indians, Paperleng – CSR ne Indians g system	a Banking Sy ess, Presencele and banks – F banking secto	stem. ess banking Rise of r K5
Objective5 Emerging Tr - one nation of Informative a Outcome5 Suggested Re Sinha.V.C Indian Ins Education	To update the rends in Indian I one ombudsman and transparent ba To analyse the eadings: C(2020), Indian Estitute of Banking	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankin ank websites – Career prospects in th emerging trends in Indian bankin Banking System, SBPD Publishing H	he Indians, Paperleng – CSR ne Indians g system	a Banking Sy ess, Presencele and banks – F banking secto	stem. ess banking Rise of r K5
Objective5 Emerging Tr - one nation of Informative at Outcome5 Suggested Re Sinha.V.C Indian Inst Education Sharma.,S	To update the rends in Indian I one ombudsman and transparent ba To analyse the eadings: C(2020), Indian Estitute of Banking and S.(2021), Banking	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankin ank websites – Career prospects in th emerging trends in Indian bankin Banking System, SBPD Publishing H g and Finance (2021), Principles and	he Indians, Paperle ng – CSR ne Indian g system ouse	Banking Syess, Presenceler and banks – Febanking sectors	stem. ess banking Rise of r K5
Objective5 Emerging Tr - one nation of Informative at Outcome5 Suggested Re Sinha.V.C Indian Inst Education Sharma.,S	To update the rends in Indian I one ombudsman and transparent ba To analyse the eadings: C(2020), Indian Estitute of Banking in S.(2021), Banking in & Varshiney(202)	Unit V learners with emerging trends in t Banking: A shift towards Branchles scheme for customer friendly bankin ank websites – Career prospects in th emerging trends in Indian bankin Banking System, SBPD Publishing H g and Finance (2021), Principles and a for Beginners, Authorpress	he Indians, Paperle ng – CSR ne Indian g system ouse	Banking Syess, Presenceler and banks – Febanking sectors	stem. ess banking Rise of r K5

 $\underline{https://books.google.co.in/books?id=mui13sT5atsC\&printsec=frontcover\&source=gbs_ge_summa}\\ \underline{ry_r\&cad=0\#v=onepage\&q\&f=false}$

Henry Kniffin, W. H. K. (n.d.). The Practical Work of a Bank. Google Books.

https://www.google.co.in/books/edition/_/6MAZAAAAYAAJ?hl=en

Raja Natarajan (n.d.). Banking Credit Analysis Process (for Bankers). Udemy.

https://www.udemy.com/course/credit-analysis-process/

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course des	signed by: Dr.R.	Alamelumangai

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Outcomes

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)				
CO2	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO3	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO4	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)	S (3)
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)	S (3)	M (2)	M(2)	M (2)	M (2)	M (2)	S (3)
W.AV	3	3	2	3	2	2	2	2	2.6	3

S-Strong (3), M-Medium (2), L-Low (1)

Course Outcome Vs. Programme Specific Outcome

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
CO2	S (3)				
CO3	S (3)				
CO4	S (3)				
CO5	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	S (3)	M (2)
W.AV	3	3	3	3	2.6

		Semester-III	
NME-II	Course code:	Basics of Investment	T Credits: 2 Hours: 3
		Unit – I	
Objective	1 To impart knowledg	ge on the basics of investment.	
Basics of	Investment: What is	Investment and Why is it Important	t? – Types of Investments
		fixed Deposit, Bank Deposits, Comp	• •
		nt Securities- Non- Traditional Aver	• •
Bonds, Mu	tual Funds, Bitcoins and	l Others.	
Outcome 1	Understand the fund	lamental concepts of investment.	K2
		Unit – II	l
Objective 2	2 To create awareness	on the nuances of equity investmen	t.
Equity Inv	vestment: What are Eq	uity Shares?-Share Market: Its Work	ing- Bull and Bear Marke
Movement	of Share Prices: High,	Low, Open, Close- Initial Public O	ffering- Stock Exchanges
India: BSE	and NSE - Share Trad	ing: Intraday Vs. Delivery Trading –	Demat Account and Tradin
Account- B	Brokerage and Taxation-	- Settlements in Delivery and Intrad	ay Trading- Large Cap Mic
Mid Cap a	and Small Cap Stocks-	Blue Chip Shares- Types of Index	: Nifty and Sensex- Circu
Breaker.	_	LED & ED ST	-
Outcome 2	2 Discuss about invest	ment in equity market.	K4
		Unit – III	,
Objective 3	To expose the learne	ers to various trading platforms.	
Trading Pl	atform: Introduction to	Desktop Application, Web-based/ Me	obile App-based Trading-
What is a T	erminal? Online and Of	fline <mark>Tr</mark> ad <mark>ing- Login- Orde</mark> r Placemen	t- Stop Loss Entry- Net
Position- H	ands on Exposure in Tra	adin <mark>g</mark> App.	
Outcome 3	Analyze the features	s an <mark>d the nuances of</mark> var <mark>io</mark> us trading	platform. K4
		Unit – IV	
Objective4	To educate about the	e mut <mark>ual f</mark> und inves <mark>tme</mark> nts.	
Mutual Fu	nds: Concept- Types- T	CerminologiesSIP- STP- SAP- NAV	- ELSS- AUM and Exit
Load- Rede	emption in Mutual Fund	s- How to invest in Mutual Funds? – N	Mutual Fund Selection
Ratios.		Could Division	
Outcome 4	Gain in-depth know	ledge on mutual fund investments.	K2
		Unit – V	
Objective :	5 To throw light on th	e significance of insurance and its p	racticalities.
Insurance:	Meaning- Need- Types	s of Insurance- Premium- Coverage-	How to identify our
insurance n	eeds? — How to buy in	surance? Insurance Claims Process.	
Outcome 5	Critically evaluate t	he need for insurance and its praction	calities. K5
Suggested	Readings:		
Avadhani	, V.A. (2012).Investmen	at Management. (6 th ed.).Himalaya Pul	blishing House.
		Management, S.Chand company.	
Madun, A	A., & Haniff, M.N. (201)	3). Investment management. essay, Ox	xford Fajar.

Marx, J., Beer, J. D., Mpofu, R. T., & Mynhardt, R. H. (2022). Investment management, Van Schaik Publishers.

Petley, K. (2016). Investment Management for Securities & Investment Staff,

Saw, S.-H. (2011). Investment management, Prentice Hall.

Stamp, H. (2018). *Investment management*, Larsen and Keller Education.

Online Resource:

Wagner, W.H., Rieves, R.A., & Chernoff, J. (2015). *Investment Management*. Retrieved from https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119198321

Investment management Specialization.(n.d).Retrieved from

https://www.coursera.org/specializations/investment-management

K1-Remember	K2-Understand	K3-Apply	K4-Analyze	K5-Evaluate	K6-Create
			Course des	signed by: Dr.C	.Yogalakshmi

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

CO	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO 9	PO 10
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	S(3)	L(1)	M(2)	S(3)	M(2)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2.6	1.4	2.4	3	2.4	2	3	3

S-strong (3), M-medium (2), L-low (1)

COURSE OUTCOME Vs. PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOME

CO	PSO1	PSO2	PSO3	PSO4	PSO5
CO1	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO2	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO3	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO4	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
CO5	S(3)	S(3)	M(2)	S(3)	S(3)
W.AV	3	3	2	3	3

